

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT I

to

**TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED (1963)**

August 31, 1963

The pages in this supplement should be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963) to bring the legal text into conformity with the provisions thereof as published in the Federal Register under date of August 17 and 20, 1963, and to correct clerical errors.

TC Publication 106

**United States
Government Printing Office
Washington: 1963**

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Ben Dorfman, Chairman

Joseph E. Talbot

Walter R. Schreiber

Glenn W. Sutton

James W. Culliton

Donn N. Bent, Secretary

Address all communications

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20436

Part 10. - Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived there- from -----	259
Part 11. - Fertilizers and fertilizer materials -----	263
Part 12. - Explosives -----	265
Part 13. - Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products -----	267
A. - Fatty substances -----	267
B. - Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products -----	269
C. - Miscellaneous medical supplies -----	270

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic pro- ducts and glass and glass products -----	273
A. - Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products -----	273
B. - Lime, gypsum, and plaster products -----	273
C. - Stone and stone products -----	274
D. - Mica and mica products -----	276
E. - Graphite and related products -----	277
F. - Asbestos and asbestos products -----	277
G. - Abrasives and abrasive articles -----	278
H. - Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds ---	280
J. - Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products -----	281
K. - Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for -----	282
Part 2. - Ceramic products -----	283
A. - Refractory and heat-insulating articles -----	284
B. - Ceramic construction articles -----	285
C. - Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery -----	286
D. - Industrial ceramics -----	290
E. - Ceramic articles not specially provided for -----	291
Part 3. - Glass and glass products -----	293
A. - Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof -----	293
B. - Flat glass and products thereof -----	294
C. - Glassware and other glass products -----	299
D. - Glass articles not specially provided for -----	301

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials -----	305
Part 2. - Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms -----	313
A. - Precious metals -----	315
B. - Iron or steel -----	317
C. - Copper -----	331
D. - Aluminum -----	336
E. - Nickel -----	337
F. - Tin -----	339
G. - Lead -----	340
H. - Zinc -----	342
J. - Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium -----	343
K. - Other base metals -----	345
Part 3. - Metal products -----	347
A. - Metallic containers -----	347
B. - Wire cordage; wire screen, netting and fencing; bale ties -----	348
C. - Metal leaf and foil; metallics -----	350
D. - Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware -----	352
E. - Tools, cutlery, forks and spoons -----	355
F. - Miscellaneous metal products -----	363
G. - Metal products not specially provided for -----	366
Part 4. - Machinery and mechanical equipment -----	369
A. - Boilers, nonelectric motors and engines, and other general- purpose machinery -----	369
B. - Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth- moving and mining machinery -----	373
C. - Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink -----	373
D. - Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery -----	374
E. - Textile machines; laundry and drycleaning machines; sewing machines -----	376
F. - Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials -----	377
G. - Office machines -----	379
H. - Other machines -----	380
J. - Parts of machines -----	381
Part 5. - Electrical machinery and equipment -----	383
Part 6. - Transportation equipment -----	389
A. - Rail locomotives and rolling stock -----	389
B. - Motor vehicles -----	389
C. - Aircraft and spacecraft -----	391
D. - Pleasure boats; floating structures -----	392

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, hand-	
bags, billfolds, and other flat goods -----	395
A. - Footwear -----	395
B. - Headwear and hat braids -----	397
C. - Gloves -----	400
D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds,	
card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods -----	404
Part 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments;	
watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods;	
motion pictures; recordings and recording media -----	407
A. - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and tele-	
scopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for -----	407
B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray	
apparatus -----	409
C. - Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and	
mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and	
checking instruments not specially provided for -----	411
D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments -----	413
E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus -----	416
F. - Photographic equipment and supplies -----	427
G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and	
other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste	
photographic film -----	429
Part 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories -----	431
A. - Musical instruments -----	431
B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories -----	432
Part 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile	
floor coverings -----	435
A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses -----	435
B. - Nontextile floor coverings -----	436
Part 5. - Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting	
goods, games and toys -----	437
A. - Arms and ammunition -----	437
B. - Fishing tackle -----	439
C. - Wheel goods -----	440
D. - Games and sporting goods -----	441
E. - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors -----	443
Part 6. - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and	
imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles	
of beads -----	445
A. - Jewelry and related articles -----	445
B. - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation	
gemstones; beads and articles of beads -----	447

Part 7. - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products ----- 449

 A. - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners ----- 449

 B. - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products ----- 450

Part 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes ----- 453

 A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers ----- 453

 B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof ----- 454

Part 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles ----- 455

 A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps ----- 455

 B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes ----- 456

Part 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks ----- 457

Part 11. - Works of art; antiques ----- 459

 A. - Works of art ----- 459

 B. - Antiques ----- 460

Part 12. - Rubber and plastics products ----- 461

 A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics ----- 461

 B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes ----- 462

 C. - Specified rubber and plastics products ----- 463

 D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics ----- 465

Part 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated ----- 467

 A. - Miscellaneous products ----- 467

 B. - Articles of fur and of leather ----- 468

 C. - Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, horn, hoof, whale-bone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge ----- 469

 D. - Waste and scrap ----- 469

Part 14. - Nonenumerated products ----- 471

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles exported and returned ----- 475

 A. - Articles not advanced or improved abroad ----- 475

 B. - Articles advanced or improved abroad ----- 477

 C. - Substantial containers or holders ----- 479

Part 2. - Personal exemptions ----- 481

 A. - Residents and nonresidents ----- 481

 B. - U.S. personnel and evacuees ----- 484

 C. - Personnel of foreign governments and international organizations; distinguished visitors ----- 484

 D. - Other personal exemptions ----- 485

	Page
Part 3. - Governmental importations -----	487
A. - U.S. Government -----	487
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations -----	488
Part 4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions -----	489
Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond -----	491
A. - Samples for soliciting orders -----	491
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond -----	491
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond -----	492
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond -----	494
Part 6. - Other special classification provisions -----	496

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary legislation -----	499
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties -----	499
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules -----	500
Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation -----	505
A. - Escape-clause action -----	505
B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 -----	511
Part 3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended -----	513

Special statistical reporting numbers -----	519
Alphabetical index of commodities -----	521
Statistical annexes	
Annex A - Customs District and Port Code -----	589
Annex B - Classification of foreign country designations -----	593

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart D. - Other Milk Products					
Whey:					
118.00	00	Fluid.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
118.05	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
118.10	00	Yoghurt and other fermented milk.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.15	00	Chocolate milk drink.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.25	00	Ice cream.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.30	00	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs					
Subpart E headnote:					
1. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Interior, and specimens imported for scientific collections.					
—					
Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):					
Eggs in the shell:					
119.50	00	Poultry (except chicken).....	Doz.....	5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.55	00	Chicken.....	Doz.....	3.5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	Free	Free
Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:					
119.65	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.
119.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

29

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">Subpart B. - Furskins</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroted furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroted furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart — (a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 13B of schedule 7); (b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and (c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 125.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of Communist China, is prohibited.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p><i>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</i></p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

30

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used...	.....	Free	Free
	20	Whole skins: Shearlings.....	No.		
	40	Other lamb and sheep: Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Kosul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian lamb.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
	80	Other whole skins.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X.		
123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No.....	37.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed: Raw or not dressed.....	.....	Free	Free
	05	Whole skins: Beaver.....	No.		
	10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom).....	No.		
	15	Hare.....	No.		
	20	Marten.....	No.		
	25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.		
	30	Ocelot.....	No.		
	35	Otter.....	No.		
	40	Rabbit.....	No.		
	45	Sable.....	No.		
	50	Squirrel.....	No.		
	55	Other.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
		Dressed: Not dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Whole skins: Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian lamb and caracul.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X.		
124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.40	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.60	00	Dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
124.65		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Whole skins: Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian lamb and caracul.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	00	Other.....	X.		
124.70	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
124.80	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

31

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS					
<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>					
1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U. S. Botanic Garden.					
Subpart A. - Live Plants					
Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:					
125.01	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.05	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	75¢ per 1000	\$4 per 1000
125.10	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.75 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.15	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.20	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
125.25	00	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$2.25 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.30		Other, imported for horticultural purposes.....		5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Iris</i> bulbs.....	No.		
	40	<i>Gladiolus</i> corms.....	No.		
	60	<i>Begonia (tuberous)</i> tubers.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
125.40	00	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks.....	Nq.....	\$2 per 1000	\$2 per 1000.
125.50	00	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees).....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.51		Pineapple slips produced in Cuba.....		Free (s)	
125.60	00	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, briar, rugosa, and other rose stock.....	No.....	20¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000.
125.65	00	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots.....	No.....	2¢ each	4¢ each
125.67	00	Seed potato eyes.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
125.70	00	Orchid plants.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.80	00	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
(s)=Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
(1st supp. 8/31/63)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

32

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Seeds					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1610).					
2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this subpart.					
—					
Garden and field seeds:					
126.01	00	Alfalfa.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
Beet:					
126.03	00	Sugar beet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
126.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.07	00	Bent grass (<i>genus agrostis</i>).....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
Bluegrass:					
126.09	00	Kentucky.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.15	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
126.17	00	Carrot.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.19	00	Cauliflower.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
126.21	00	Celery.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
Clover:					
126.23	00	Alsike.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.25	00	Crimson.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.27	00	Red.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.29	00	Sweet.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.31	00	White and ladino.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
Fescue:					
126.35	00	Creeping red.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.37	00	Meadow.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.41	00	Flower.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.51	00	Kale.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.53	00	Kohlrabi.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.55	00	Mangelwurzel.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.57	00	Millet.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.59	00	Mushroom spawn.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.61	00	Onion.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
126.63	00	Orchard grass.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.65	00	Parsley.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.67	00	Parsnip.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.71	00	Pepper.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
126.73	00	Radish.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.77	00	Rye grass.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.79	00	Sesbania.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.81	00	Spinach.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.83	00	Tall oat.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.85	00	Timothy.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.87	00	Tree and shrub.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.89	00	Turnip and rutabaga.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
Vetch:					
126.91	00	Hairy vetch.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.93	00	Other vetch.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
126.95	00	Wheat grass.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:					
127.01	00	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
127.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or in brine:			
146.50	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.54	00	Loganberries and raspberries:			
		If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.58	00	Strawberries:			
		If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.64	00	Dried:			
146.66	00	Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
146.68	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Blueberries:			
		Frozen.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.72	00	Other berries.....	.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Strawberries, frozen.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
146.80	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, sour-sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.81		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
146.90	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.91	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		In brine:			
146.95	00	With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
146.96	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.
146.98	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Citrons:			
147.00		Fresh, dried, or in brine.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Fresh.....	Lb.		
	40	Dried.....	Lb.		
	60	In brine.....	Lb.		
147.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Grapefruit:			
147.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year... If product of Cuba.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.11		If entered during the month of October.... If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb. (s)	
147.13	00	If entered during the month of October.... If product of Cuba.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.14		If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following July 31, inclusive..... If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. (s)	
147.17	00	If product of Cuba.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.20	00	Lemons.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		Limes:			
147.22	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.23		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.27		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Oranges:			
147.29	00	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.32		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
		Other citrus fruits:			
147.33	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.34		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or dried:			
		With pits:			
147.40	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		With pits removed:			
147.44	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.48	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
147.50	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.52	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.54	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages):			
147.60	00	Hothouse.....	Cu. ft. ^v Lb.	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
		Other than hothouse:			
147.62	00	If entered during the period from February 15 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft. ^v Lb.	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.64	00	If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft. ^v Lb.	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
		Dried:			
		Raisins:			
		Made from seedless grapes:			
147.66	00	Currants.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.68	00	Sultana.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.72	00	Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.75	00	Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
147.77	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.78	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
147.80	00	Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.81	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
147.85	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	8.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.90	00	Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
147.91	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	3¢ per lb. (s)	
		Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
		Cantaloupes:			
148.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.11	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.15	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.16	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.20	00	Watermelons.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.21	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
		Other melons:			
148.25	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.26	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.30	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.31	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.36	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

39

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
		Tomatoes:			
137.60	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. (s)	
137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.63	00	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.64		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	5¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
137.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
138.00	00	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved).....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated			
		Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):			
		Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:			
		Beans:			
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:			
140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:			
140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.17		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
		Chickpeas or garbanzos:			
140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
		Cowpeas:			
140.25	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
140.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.40	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Peas:			
140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
140.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Reduced to flour:			
140.60	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.65	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.70	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved</p> <p>Subpart C headnotes:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.</p> <p>2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):</p> <p>Beans:</p>			
141.05	00	Soybeans.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.10	00	In brine or packed in salt.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
141.15	00	Pickled.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. on entire contents of container (s)	
		Cabbage:			
141.25	00	Sauerkraut.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.35	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.40	00	Black-eye cowpeas.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
		Onions:			
141.45	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.55	00	Peas.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.60	00	Pimientos.....	Lb.....	4.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
141.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		Tomatoes:			
141.65	00	Paste and sauce.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.67		If product of Cuba.....	.....	20% ad val. (s)	
141.70	00	Waterchestnuts.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.75	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles			
		Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
144.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.20	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
144.30	00	Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances			
		Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:			
154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Fruit peel:			
154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.35	00	Other.....	.....	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	20	Grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
154.36	00	If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	
154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
154.46	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Other:			
154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.51	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
154.55	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the components	The highest rate applicable to any of the components

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 10.--SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY <u>1</u> ,			
		Subpart A.--Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses <u>2</u> /			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test.			
		Sugar beets and sugar cane:			
		In their natural state:			
155.10	00	Sugar beets.....	S. ton...	80¢ per short ton	80¢ per short ton
155.12	00	Sugar cane.....	S. ton...	\$2.50 per short ton	\$2.50 per short ton
155.15	00	In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb. total sugars	0.5¢ per lb. of total sugars	1.5¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.20		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:			
		Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form.....	.....	0.6625¢ per lb. less 0.009375¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.428125¢ per lb.	1.9875¢ per lb. less 0.028125¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.284375¢ per lb.
	10	Over 99°.....	Lb.		
	20	Over 98° but not over 99°.....	Lb.		
	30	Over 97° but not over 98°.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 96° but not over 97°.....	Lb.		
	50	Over 95° but not over 96°.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 85° but not over 95°.....	Lb.		
	70	Over 75° but not over 85°.....	Lb.		
	80	Not over 75°.....	Lb.		
155.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.53¢ per lb. less 0.0075¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.3425¢ per lb. (s)	
155.30	00	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product), equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids.....	Lb. total sugars.	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees
155.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)	
155.35	00	Other.....	Gal.....	2.9¢ per gal.	6.8¢ per gal.
155.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.1¢ per gal.(s)	
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		<u>1/</u> Imports of cane and beet sugar and articles in chief value thereof are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
		<u>2/</u> Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas under the Sugar Act of 1948, as amended and extended (7 U. S. C. 1100 et seq.).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

50

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
155.40	00	Molasses, including dried molasses, imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	Gal. ^v 1/ Lb. total sugars.	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.03¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.01¢ per lb. of total sugars (s)	
155.50	00	Maple sugar.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
155.55	00	Maple sirup.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
155.60	00	Dextrose.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.65	00	Dextrose sirup.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.70	00	Honey.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
155.75	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
155.76		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
Subpart B. - Cocoa					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The term "chocolate", as used in this subpart, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.					
156.10	00	Cocoa beans.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Chocolate:					
156.20	00	Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
Sweetened:					
156.25	00	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
156.30	00	In any other form.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:					
156.50	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
156.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
1/ Report gallons of dried molasses on basis of 6 pounds total sugars to one gallon.					
(1st supp. 8/31/63)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Confectionery</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirety subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.</p> <p>2. The term "confectionery", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule I, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule I for other provisions covering confectionery).</p>			
157.10	20 40	<p>Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....</p> <p><i>Not containing cocoa or chocolate.....</i></p> <p><i>Containing cocoa or chocolate.....</i></p>	..... Lb. Lb.	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
157.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12: - Beverages

57

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">PART 12. - BEVERAGES^{1/}</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.</p> <p>2. Each and every gauge or wine gallon of measurement is counted as at least one proof gallon; and the standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.</p> <p>3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes.</p> <p>4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Fruit Juices</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;</p> <p>(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and</p> <p>(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.</p> <p>^{1/} Articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

58

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.</p> <p>5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (Item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.</p>			
		<p>Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:</p> <p>Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:</p>			
165.15	00	Apple or pear.....	Gal.....	0.5¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
165.25		Citrus fruit:			
		Lime.....	.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	20	Not concentrated.....	Gal.		
	40	Concentrated.....	Gal.		
165.30	00	Other:			
		Not concentrated.....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.35		Concentrated.....	.....	35¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	20	Lemon.....	Gal.		
	40	Orange.....	Gal.		
	60	Other.....	Gal.		
165.40	00	Grape.....	Gal.....	9¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.44	00	Pineapple:			
		Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.50	00	Prune.....	Gal.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.55	00	Other.....	Gal.....	4¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.65	00	Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions
165.70	00	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gal. on the alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gal. on the alcohol content

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

59

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.					
166.10	00	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
166.20	00	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.30	00	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices...	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.40	00	Beverages, not specially provided for.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.50.					
167.05		Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	.....	12.5¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
	20	<i>In containers each holding one gallon or less...</i>	Gal.		
	40	<i>In containers each holding more than one gallon.</i>	Gal.		
167.10		Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	.....	\$1.50 per gal.	\$6 per gal.
	20	<i>Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....</i>	Gal.		
	40	<i>Valued over \$6 per gallon.....</i>	Gal.		
167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal.....	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content
167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal.....	50¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
Still wines produced from grapes:					
Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:					
167.30		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	.....	37.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	20	<i>Valued not over \$4 per gallon.....</i>	Gal.		
	40	<i>Valued over \$4 per gallon.....</i>	Gal.		
167.32	00	in containers each holding over 1 gallon....	Gal.....	62.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:					
167.34	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal.....	42¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.35		Sherry.....	.....	\$1.00 (\$1.12) per gal.*	\$1.25 per gal.
	20	<i>In containers each holding one gallon or less.....</i>	Gal.		
	40	<i>In containers each holding more than one gallon.....</i>	Gal.		
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					
					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

60

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
167.37	20	Still wines produced from grapes (con.): Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume (con.): Other.....	.....	\$1 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	40	<i>In containers each holding one gallon or less.....</i>	Gal.		
		<i>In containers each holding more than one gallon.....</i>	Gal.		
167.40	00	Vermuth: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	26.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.42	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	40¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.50	00	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	Gal.....	50¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.90	00	Imitations of wines.....	Pf. gal.	\$5 per proof gallon	\$5 per proof gallon
<p>Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnote:</u></p> <p>1. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this subpart than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.</p>					
168.05	00	Aquavit.....	Pf. gal.	85¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.10	00	Arrack.....	Pf. gal.	\$2 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.15	00	Bitters of all kinds containing spirits: Not fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.88 (\$2.08) per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.17	00	Fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.20	00	Brandy: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.22	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.25		Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia.....	.....	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	<i>In containers each holding one gallon or less....</i>	Pf. gal.		
	40	<i>In containers each holding more than one gallon..</i>	Pf. gal.		
168.30	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.75 per gal. (s)	
168.35	00	Gin.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.40		Rum (including <u>cana paraguaya</u>).....	.....	\$1.75 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	<i>In containers each holding one gallon or less....</i>	Pf. gal.		
	40	<i>In containers each holding more than one gallon..</i>	Pf. gal.		
<p>(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
<p>PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 13 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.</p> <p>2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.</p> <p>3. Filler tobacco and scrap tobacco, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under items 170.22, 170.26, 170.31, 170.36, 170.42, 170.47, and 170.62 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity of such tobaccos entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed—</p> <p>(a) 5,200,000 pounds during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 3,900,000 pounds during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 2,600,000 pounds during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 1,300,000 pounds during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p> <p>4. Cigars, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under item 170.72 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such cigars entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed —</p> <p>(a) 160,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 120,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 80,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 40,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p> <p>5. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.</p> <p>6. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p>					
<p>Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:</p>					
170.01	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.275 per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.05	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.925 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
<p>Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):</p>					
170.10	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.11		If product of Cuba.....	.....	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
170.15	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
<p>(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).</p>					
<p>(1st supp. 8/31/63)</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

64

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):			
		When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:			
170.20	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.21		If product of Cuba.....	.....	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.22	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	81.9¢ per lb.	
170.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	
170.25	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.26	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.27	00	Other.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	
		When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:			
		Cigarette leaf:			
170.30		Not stemmed.....	.....	12.75¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
	20	Flue-cured and burley.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.31	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.75¢ per lb.	
170.35	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.36	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	
		Other, including cigar leaf:			
170.40	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.42	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.45	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
170.46		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.47	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	
170.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	
		Tobacco stems:			
170.50	00	Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
170.55	00	Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	55¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.60	00	Scrap tobacco.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.62	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.65	00	Cigarettes.....	No. ^v Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

69

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. Coconut oil, which is a Philippine article, is entitled to the preferential rates of duty prescribed in items 176.05, 176.08 and 176.12 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed —</p> <p>(a) 160,000 tons during calendar years 1963 through 1964,</p> <p>(b) 120,000 tons during calendar years 1965 through 1967,</p> <p>(c) 80,000 tons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and</p> <p>(d) 40,000 tons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p>			
176.01	00	Babassu oil.....	Lb.	Free	Free
176.02	00	Castor oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.03	00	Corn oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
176.04	00	Coconut oil: Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
176.05	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article, entered on or before July 3, 1974.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	
176.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	
176.07	00	Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no such special proclamation is in effect: Crude.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	7¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.08	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.10	00	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly from materials the growth or production thereof.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.11	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	5¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$ 5¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.12	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota, (see headnote 2 of this subpart) or if Trust Territory article...	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.13	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.18	00	Cottonseed oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.20	00	Groton oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		$\frac{1}{2}$ Subtract 3¢ per lb. from this rate for coconut oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

70

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
176.22	00	Hempseed oil.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
176.24	00	Kapok oil.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.26	00	Linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.28	00	Olive oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.29	00	Other: Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb. on contents and container	8¢ per lb. on contents and container
176.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ (2.9¢) per lb.*	6.5¢ per lb.
176.32	00	Palm-kernel oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.35	00	Palm oil: Imported to be used in the manufacture of iron or steel products, or of tin plate orterne plate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.38	00	Peanut oil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
176.40	00	Perilla oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.42	00	Poppy seed oil.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
176.44	00	Rapeseed oil: Rendered unfit for use as food: Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.46	00	Other: Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
176.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	5.3¢ per lb.
176.49	00	Sesame oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.52	00	Soybean oil.....	Lb.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
176.54	00	Sunflower oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.58	00	Sweet almond oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.60	00	Tung oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.64	00	Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for: Nut oils.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
176.90	00	Vegetable tallow.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Subtract 3¢ per lb. from this rate for palm-kernel oil or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966.
See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton 1/--Continued Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.46	3/	Of number 46.....	2/ 2/	19.00% ad val.	26.10% ad val.
320.47		Of number 47.....	2/	19.25% ad val.	26.45% ad val.
320.48		Of number 48.....	2/	19.50% ad val.	26.80% ad val.
320.49		Of number 49.....	2/	19.75% ad val.	27.15% ad val.
320.50		Of number 50.....	2/	20.00% ad val.	27.50% ad val.
320.51		Of number 51.....	2/	20.25% ad val.	27.85% ad val.
320.52		Of number 52.....	2/	20.50% ad val.	28.20% ad val.
320.53		Of number 53.....	2/	20.75% ad val.	28.55% ad val.
320.54		Of number 54.....	2/	21.00% ad val.	28.90% ad val.
320.55		Of number 55.....	2/	21.25% ad val.	29.25% ad val.
320.56		Of number 56.....	2/	21.50% ad val.	29.60% ad val.
320.57		Of number 57.....	2/	21.75% ad val.	29.95% ad val.
320.58		Of number 58.....	2/	22.00% ad val.	30.30% ad val.
320.59		Of number 59.....	2/	22.25% ad val.	30.65% ad val.
320.60		Of number 60.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 22.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61		Of number 61.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 22.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62		Of number 62.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 23.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63		Of number 63.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 23.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64		Of number 64.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 23.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65		Of number 65.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 23.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66		Of number 66.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 24.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67		Of number 67.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 24.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68		Of number 68.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 24.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69		Of number 69.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 24.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70		Of number 70.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.
320.71		Of number 71.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72		Of number 72.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73		Of number 73.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74		Of number 74.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 26.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75		Of number 75.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 26.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76		Of number 76.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 26.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77		Of number 77.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 26.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78		Of number 78.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79		Of number 79.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80		Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82		Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.84		Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.86		Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.88		Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.92		Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.

1/ Certain of these fabrics suitable for making type-writer ribbons are subject to increased rates of duty pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.
2/ The units of quantity for these items are "Sq. yd.^v and lb."
3/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart and statistical annotation for items 320.01-98 on page 144.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

144

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
320.94	<u>3/</u>	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): <u>1/</u> Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.): Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.96		Of numbers 180 to 199..	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.98		Of number 200 or higher numbers...	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
<u>320.01</u> through <u>320.98</u>		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
321.--	<u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored..	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3% ad val.
322.--	<u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.
323.--	<u>2/</u>	Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored..	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 10% ad val.
324.--	<u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored..	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 13% ad val.
325.--	<u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 16% ad val.
326.--	<u>2/</u>	Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly of cotton: Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
327.--	<u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 8% ad val.
328.--	<u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 11% ad val.
329.--	<u>2/</u>	Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored..	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 15% ad val.
330.--	<u>2/</u>	Bleached, but not colored..	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.	Base rate + 18% ad val.
331.--	<u>2/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Base rate + 9.5% ad val.	Base rate + 21% ad val.
332.10		Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	<u>Not combed</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Combed</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
332.40		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Not combed</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Combed</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
<p><u>1/</u> Certain of these fabrics suitable for making typewriter ribbons are subject to increased rates of duty pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p><u>2/</u> See headnote 2 of this part.</p> <p><u>3/</u> See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.</p>					

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

147

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)					
Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):					
Wholly of jute:					
335.40		Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	22	Not over 100 inches in width:			
	24	Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin. yd. V Lb.		
	40	Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin. yd. V Lb.		
	40	Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin. yd. V Lb.		
335.50	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin. yd. V Lb.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
Other:					
335.80	20	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard... Of jute.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
335.90	20	Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard... Of jute.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool					
<u>Subpart C statistical headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:					
(a) <u>Worsted</u> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, of 20s or finer, that is measuring 11,200 or more yards per pound.					
(b) <u>Woolens</u> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, coarser than 20s, that is measuring under 11,200 yards per pound.					

Woven fabrics, of wool:					
Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches:					
336.10	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.15		Other..		37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	40	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
(1st supp. 8/31/63)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

148

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
		Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:			
336.20	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.25	00	Other.....	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Other:			
		Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:			
336.30	00	Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.35	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.	\$1.06 per lb.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.40		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	<u>Over \$2 but not over \$4 per pound...</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	40	<u>Over \$4 but not over \$6 per pound...</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	60	<u>Over \$6 per pound.....</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
336.50		Other:			
		Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	12	<u>Tailor cuts.....</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	14	<u>Other:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of hair</u> <u>similar to wool of the</u> <u>sheep.....</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	16	<u>Other:</u> <u>Not over 6 ounces per</u> <u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	18	<u>Over 6 but not over 8</u> <u>ounces per square yard:</u> <u>Worsted.....</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	20	<u>Woolens.....</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	22	<u>Over 8 but not over 10</u> <u>ounces per square yard..</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	24	<u>Over 10 but not over 12</u> <u>ounces per square yard..</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		
	26	<u>Over 12 ounces per</u> <u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics.

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
336.55		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....	.....	\$1.135 per lb.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	12	<u>Tailor cuts</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
	14	<u>Other:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
	16	<u>Other:</u> <u>Not over 6 ounces per square yard</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
	18	<u>Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:</u> <u>Worsted</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
	20	<u>Woolens</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
	22	<u>Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
	24	<u>Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
	26	<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
	336.60		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		22	<u>Tailor cuts</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.		
		24	<u>Other:</u> <u>Valued over \$2 not over \$4 per pound:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of sheep</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.		
		26	<u>Other:</u> <u>Not over 6 ounces per square yard</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.		
		28	<u>Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:</u> <u>Worsted</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.		
30		<u>Woolens</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
32		<u>Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
34		<u>Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			
36		<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard</u>	Sq. yd. Lb.			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

150

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.60 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$2 per pound (con.):			
		<u>Other (con.):</u>			
		<u>Valued over \$4 not over \$6</u>			
		<u>per pound:</u>			
		<u>Wholly or in part of hair</u>			
		<u>similar to wool of</u>			
		<u>sheep:</u>			
	38		<u>Not over 6 ounces</u>		
			<u>per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V	
				Lb.	
	40		<u>Over 6 but not over</u>		
			<u>8 ounces per square</u>		
			<u>yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V	
				Lb.	
	42		<u>Over 8 but not over</u>		
			<u>10 ounces per</u>		
			<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V	
			Lb.		
44		<u>Over 10 but not over</u>			
		<u>12 ounces per</u>			
		<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
45		<u>Over 12 ounces per</u>			
		<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
46		<u>Not over 6 ounces</u>			
		<u>per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
		<u>Over 6 but not over</u>			
		<u>8 ounces per square</u>			
		<u>yard:</u>			
48		<u>Worsted.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
50		<u>Woolens.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
52		<u>Over 8 ounces but not</u>			
		<u>over 10 ounces per</u>			
		<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
54		<u>Over 10 ounces but</u>			
		<u>not over 12 ounces</u>			
		<u>per square yard....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
56		<u>Over 12 ounces per</u>			
		<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
		<u>Valued over \$6 per pound:</u>			
		<u>Wholly or in part of hair</u>			
		<u>similar to wool of</u>			
		<u>sheep:</u>			
58		<u>Not over 6 ounces per</u>			
		<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
60		<u>Over 6 but not over</u>			
		<u>8 ounces per square</u>			
		<u>yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
62		<u>Over 8 but not over</u>			
		<u>10 ounces per</u>			
		<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
64		<u>Over 10 but not over</u>			
		<u>12 ounces per</u>			
		<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
65		<u>Over 12 ounces per</u>			
		<u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

151

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
336.60 (con.)	66	Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$2 per pound (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$6 per pound (con.):				
		Other:				
		Not over 6 ounces per square yard...	Sq. yd. V Lb.			
68	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:					
	Worsted...	Sq. yd. V Lb.				
70	Woolens...	Sq. yd. V Lb.				
72	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard...	Sq. yd. V Lb.				
	74	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard...	Sq. yd. V Lb.			
76	Over 12 ounces per square yard...	Sq. yd. V Lb.				
Subpart D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk						
Woven fabrics, of silk:						
Wholly of silk:						
337.10	00	Not jacquard figured:				
		Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	30% ad val.	60% ad val.	
337.20	10	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of dupion silk (shantung).....	Sq. yd. V Lb.			
	Other:					
	20	Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.			
	30	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.			
	Others:					
	40	Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.			
50	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

152

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
337.30	00	Woven fabrics, of silk (con.): Wholly of silk (con.): Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd. v Lb.	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.40	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Sq. yd. v Lb.	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.50		In chief value, but not wholly of silk: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight: Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	35% ad val.	80% ad val.
	10	<u>Valued not over \$2 per pound:</u> <u>Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	12	<u>Over 6 ounces but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	14	<u>Over 8 ounces but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	16	<u>Over 10 ounces but not over 12 ounces per square yard....</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	18	<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard.</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	20	<u>Valued over \$2 per pound:</u> <u>Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	22	<u>Over 6 ounces but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	24	<u>Over 8 ounces but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	26	<u>Over 10 ounces but not over 12 ounces per square yard....</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	28	<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard.</u>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
337.55	00	Jacquard-figured.....	Sq. yd. v Lb.	37.5% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
		Other:			
337.60	00	Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd. v Lb.	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
337.70	10	Degummed, bleached, or colored..... <i>Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent by weight, of dupion silk (shantung).....</i>	Sq. yd. v Lb.	23% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Other: <i>Twill-woven.....</i>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	30	<i>Satin-woven.....</i>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	40	Other: <i>Weighting not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....</i>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
	50	<i>Weighting over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....</i>	Sq. yd. v Lb.		
337.80	00	Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd. v Lb.	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.90	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Sq. yd. v Lb.	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

153

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers					
Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:					
Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:					
338.10		Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	10	<u>Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	12	<u>Over 6 ounces but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	14	<u>Over 8 ounces but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	16	<u>Over 10 ounces but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	18	<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	10	<u>Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	12	<u>Over 6 ounces but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	14	<u>Over 8 ounces but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	16	<u>Over 10 ounces but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	18	<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
Other:					
Of glass:					
338.25	00	Not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
338.27	00	Colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
338.30		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
<u>Wholly of continuous man-made fibers:</u>					
<u>Not bleached and not colored:</u>					
	22	<u>Acetate.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	23	<u>Rayon.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	24	<u>Polyamide.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	25	<u>Polyester.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	26	<u>Acrylic.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	29	<u>Other.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
Other:					
	42	<u>Acetate.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	43	<u>Rayon.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	44	<u>Polyamide.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	45	<u>Polyester.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	46	<u>Acrylic.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	49	<u>Other.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
338.30 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:(con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): <i>Other:</i> <i>Not bleached and not colored:</i> <i>Wholly of spun yarn:</i>			
	62	<i>Acetate</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	63	<i>Rayon</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	64	<i>Polyamide</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	65	<i>Polyester</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	66	<i>Acrylic</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	69	<i>Other</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	72	<i>Other:</i> <i>Acetate</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	73	<i>Rayon</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	74	<i>Polyamide</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	75	<i>Polyester</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	76	<i>Acrylic</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	79	<i>Other</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	82	<i>Other:</i> <i>Wholly of spun yarn:</i> <i>Acetate</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	83	<i>Rayon</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	84	<i>Polyamide</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	85	<i>Polyester</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	86	<i>Acrylic</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	89	<i>Other</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	92	<i>Other:</i> <i>Acetate</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	93	<i>Rayon</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	94	<i>Polyamide</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	95	<i>Polyester</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	96	<i>Acrylic</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	99	<i>Other</i>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
		Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials			
339.00		Woven fabrics, of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Of paper yarns by weight</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>narrow fabrics</u>" means</p> <p>(i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or</p> <p>(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or</p> <p>(iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>elastic</u>", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.</p> <p>3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.</p> <hr/>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

156

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
345.10		Knit fabrics: Of vegetable fibers. ....	.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	40	<u>Circular knit.</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other, including warp knit.</u>	Lb.		
345.30	00	<u>Other.</u>	Lb.		
		Of wool.....	Lb....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
345.35	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
345.50		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		<u>Wholly of continuous fibers:</u>			
		<u>Not bleached and not colored:</u>			
	21	<u>Acetate.</u>	Lb.		
	22	<u>Rayon.</u>	Lb.		
	24	<u>Acrylic.</u>	Lb.		
	26	<u>Polyamide.</u>	Lb.		
	28	<u>Polyester.</u>	Lb.		
	29	<u>Other.</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	41	<u>Acetate.</u>	Lb.		
	42	<u>Rayon.</u>	Lb.		
	44	<u>Acrylic.</u>	Lb.		
	46	<u>Polyamide.</u>	Lb.		
	48	<u>Polyester.</u>	Lb.		
	49	<u>Other.</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
		<u>Not bleached and not colored:</u>			
	61	<u>Acetate.</u>	Lb.		
	62	<u>Rayon.</u>	Lb.		
	64	<u>Acrylic.</u>	Lb.		
	66	<u>Polyamide.</u>	Lb.		
	68	<u>Polyester.</u>	Lb.		
	69	<u>Other.</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	81	<u>Acetate.</u>	Lb.		
	82	<u>Rayon.</u>	Lb.		
	84	<u>Acrylic.</u>	Lb.		
	86	<u>Polyamide.</u>	Lb.		
	88	<u>Polyester.</u>	Lb.		
	89	<u>Other.</u>	Lb.		
345.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		File fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Corduroys:</u>			
346.05	00	52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
		<u>Velveteens:</u>			
346.15	00	Plain-back.....	Sq. yd..	25% ad val.	31.25% ad val.
346.20	00	Other, including twill-back:			
		Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	30% ad val.	44% ad val.
346.22	00	Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	25¢ per sq. yd.	44% ad val.
346.24	00	Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	22.5% ad val.	44% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

157

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pile fabrics, etc. (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Terry fabrics:			
346.30		Valued not over \$1.125 per pound.....	Sq. yd. ^v	22.5¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Not combed</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Combed</i>	Sq. yd. ^v		
346.32		Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....	Sq. yd. ^v	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Not combed</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Combed</i>	Sq. yd. ^v		
346.35		Velvets, plushes, and velours.....	Sq. yd.	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
	20	<i>Not combed</i>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<i>Combed</i>	Sq. yd.		
346.40		Chenilles.....	Sq. yd.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	<i>Not combed</i>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<i>Combed</i>	Sq. yd.		
346.45		Other.....	Sq. yd.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<i>Not knit:</i>			
	20	<i>Not combed</i>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<i>Combed</i>	Sq. yd.		
	60	<i>Knit</i>	Sq. yd.		
346.50	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.52	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd. ^v	33¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.56	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. ^v	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	40	<i>Velvets</i>	Sq. yd. ^v		
	60	<i>Other</i>	Sq. yd. ^v		
346.65	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:			
346.70	00	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd. ^v	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.82	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd. ^v	33¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.86	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.90	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. ^v	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
346.95	00	Other.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Narrow fabrics:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
		Seamless tubings, except wicking:			
347.15	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.25		Wicking.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
347.30	00	Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

158

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Narrow fabrics (con.):			
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
		Other:			
347.33		Of cotton.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Typewriter and machine ribbons</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Zipper tapes</i>	Lb.		
	80	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
347.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
347.45	00	Pile ribbons.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
		Ribbons:			
347.55	00	Pile.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
347.60		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	20	<i>Typewriter and machine ribbons</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
347.65	00	Seamless tubings.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		Other:			
		Of glass:			
347.68	00	Not colored.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
347.69	00	Colored.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
347.72	00	Of metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
347.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:			
348.00		Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
348.05		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics:			
349.10		Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....	.....	30% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	10	<i>Yarns and cordage</i>	Lb.		
	12	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
		Other:			
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
349.20		Fabrics, not braided.....	.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
352.30		Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented (con.): Not ornamented: Quilling.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
352.40		Other: Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....	.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.		
352.50	00	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.80		Other.....	.....	24% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
353.10		Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton by weight:</u>			
	12	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	14	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	16	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Of vegetable fibers (except cotton) by weight:</u>			
	22	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	24	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	26	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Of wool by weight:</u>			
	32	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	34	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	36	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Of silk by weight:</u>			
	42	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	44	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	46	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Of man-made fibers by weight:</u>			
	52	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	54	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	56	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Other:			
	62	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	64	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	66	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

162

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover — (i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule; (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 48 of schedule 2); (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 1G of schedule 5); (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7); (v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7); (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7); or (vii) other articles specially provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "<u>coated or filled</u>", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby; and (b) the term "<u>nonwoven fabrics</u>" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled fabrics and articles thereof, the coating or filling substances shall be disregarded.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p>Webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:</p>			
355.05	10	Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	30	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, etc. (con.): Of wool:			
355.15		Felts and articles of felt: Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....	.....	22.5¢ per lb + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb + 35% ad val.
	20	<u>Roll felts:</u> <u>Weighing not over 10 ounces</u> <u>per square yard.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Weighing over 10 ounces per</u> <u>square yard.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Sheet felts.....</u>	Lb.		
	80	<u>Piano hammer felts.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
355.16		Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	40¢ per lb + 40% ad val.
	20	<u>Roll felts:</u> <u>Weighing not over 10 ounces</u> <u>per square yard.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Weighing over 10 ounces per</u> <u>square yard.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Sheet felts.....</u>	Lb.		
	80	<u>Piano hammer felts.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
355.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
355.20	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
355.25	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:			
355.35	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
355.40	00	Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
355.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.45		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
		Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:			
355.50	00	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics, except foam or sponge sheet:			
355.65		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
355.70	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
355.80	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

164

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:			
356.05	00	Oilcloths:			
356.10		Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Other.....		10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.		
	90	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
356.15		Tracing cloth.....		18% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.		
	50	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.		
	90	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
356.20	00	Window hollands of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
356.25		Of vegetable fibers.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
356.30	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd..	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. ^V	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
356.50		Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing .15 or more ounces per square yard, suitable for covering cotton bales.....		0.3¢ per sq. yd.	0.6¢ per sq. yd.
	20	Of jute.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
356.70	00	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	Lb.	40% ad val.	55% ad val.
356.80	00	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	55% ad val.
357.05		Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics): Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....		27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
		Tapestry fabrics:			
	12	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	14	Combed.....	Sq. yd.		
		Upholstery fabrics:			
	16	Not combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	18	Combed.....	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
357.10	00	Of wool: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. ^V	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
357.15	00	Valued over \$2 per pound..	Sq. yd. ^V Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

165

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
357.20	00	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers: Of silk:			
357.25	00	Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	Free	Free
357.30	00	Other.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	30% ad val.	55% ad val.
357.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing:			
357.40	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
357.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
357.60		Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
357.70		Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
357.80		Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....		25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings:			
357.90	00	Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
357.95		Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....		25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Belting and belts, for machinery:			
		Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:			
358.05		Not in part of rubber or plastics:.....		12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
358.10		In part of rubber or plastics:.....		16% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

166

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
358.24		Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
358.26		Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
		Of wool:			
358.30	00	Woven.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
358.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
358.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:			
		Of cotton.....		20% ad val.	40% ad val.
359.10	20	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
359.20		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
359.30		Of wool.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
359.40		Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
359.50		Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
359.60		Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS					
Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(I) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 28 of schedule 2);</p> <p>(II) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 48 of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(III) rugs or carpets made prior to the year 1701 (see part 11 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.</p>					
—					
<p>Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:</p> <p>In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:</p> <p>With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:</p>					
360.05	00	With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs.....	Sq. ft..	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
360.10	00	Other:			
		Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15¢ per sq. ft.	30¢ per sq. ft.
360.15	00	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted:					
Of cotton:					
360.20	00	Chenille.....	Sq. ft..	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
360.25	00	Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.30	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.35	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	10¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	14% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

168

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.):			
		With pile not hand-inserted, etc. (con.):			
360.40	00	Other:			
		Chenille.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
360.45		Other.....		21% ad val. ^{1/}	60% ad val.
	20	Axminster.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base:			
		With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool:			
360.65	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot....	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
360.75		Other:			
		Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....		16.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts, being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	Of cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	40	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. ft.		
	45	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
360.80		Other.....		22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts, being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	Of cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	42	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. ft.		
	45	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
361.05		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabrics strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials:			
		Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	Of cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	25	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	42	Of cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	45	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Of wool.....	Sq. ft.		
	55	Of silk.....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. ft.		
	65	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool:			
361.07	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.10	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot....	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
361.15		Other.....		16% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Of wool.....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Of silk.....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. ft.		
	90	Other.....	Sq. ft.		

^{1/} The rate of duty has been increased on certain floor coverings pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

171

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
363.40		Blankets:			
		Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound....	.....	7.125¢ per lb.	14.25¢ per lb.
	20	<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Jacquard-figured</u>	No. ^V		
	40	<u>Not jacquard-figured</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u>			
	60	<u>cotton</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
363.45		Valued over 47.5 cents per pound.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Jacquard-figured</u>	No. ^V		
	40	<u>Not jacquard-figured</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u>			
	60	<u>cotton</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
363.50		Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters:			
		Not jacquard-figured:			
		Block-printed by hand.....	.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	20	<u>Bedspreads:</u>			
		<u>Tufted</u>	No. ^V		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
		<u>Other</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
	60	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u>			
	80	<u>cotton</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
363.51		Not block-printed by hand.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Bedspreads:</u>			
		<u>Tufted</u>	No. ^V		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
		<u>Other</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
	60	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u>			
	80	<u>cotton</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
363.55		Jacquard-figured.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	20	<u>Bedspreads:</u>			
		<u>Tufted</u>	No. ^V		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
		<u>Other</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
	60	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u>			
	80	<u>cotton</u>	Lb. No. ^V		
363.60		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	25	<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Quilt covers</u>	No. Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	No. Lb.		
	60	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u>	No. Lb.		
		<u>cotton</u>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

172

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool:			
		Blankets:			
363.65		Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	<i>Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs</i>	No. ^V Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	No. ^V Lb.		
363.70		Over 3 yards in length.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	<i>Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs</i>	No. ^V Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	No. ^V Lb.		
363.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
363.80	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
363.85		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<i>Blankets</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings					
Subpart C headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.					
—					
		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:			
364.05	00	Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Jacquard-figured:			
364.11		Not pile construction.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	<i>Of cotton</i>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Sq. yd.		
364.12		Pile construction.....	.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Of cotton</i>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Sq. yd.		
364.15		Other.....	Sq. yd.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Of cotton</i>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Sq. yd.		
(1st supp. 8/31/63)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

173

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Of wool:			
364.20	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
364.22	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
364.25	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd. ^v	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
364.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
364.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented:			
		Handmade-lace furnishings:			
		Valued not over \$50 per pound:			
365.00	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.05	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.10		Other.....		40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
365.15		Valued over \$50 per pound.....		19% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Machine-made-lace furnishings:			
		Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:			
		12 points or finer:			
365.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.25		Other.....		28% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
365.29		Not 12 points or finer:			
		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....		45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
365.31		Other.....		65% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
365.35		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
365.40		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....		32% (36%) ad val.*	60% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
365.45		Other.....		50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<u>Of wool</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		

*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

174

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
365.50		Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Machine-made-lace furnishings (con.): Made on any other machine.....	Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
365.55	00	Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine: Of vegetable fibers: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing, of cotton, if ornamented.....	Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.60		Other.....	Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
365.65		Other.....	Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
365.70		Burnt-out-lace furnishings.....	Lb.	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
365.75		Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or hand-made and machine-made, materials by handwork....	Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
365.78		Other furnishings, ornamented: Of cotton.....	No. V	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<i>Dish towels</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
365.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask tablecloths and damask napkins...	Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.82	00	Other.....	Lb.	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.85		Other.....	Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
366.03	00	Other furnishings, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances: Pile or tufted construction: Of cotton: Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	No. V	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.06	00	Corduroy.....	No. V	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.09	00	Other.....	No. V	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. V	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

175

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
366.15	20	Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		Curtains and drapes, etc. (con.):				
		Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.		
	40	<u>Of cotton</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
366.18	20	Towels:				
		Of cotton:				
		Pile or tufted construction:				
		Valued not over 45 cents each.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.		
		<u>Dish towels:</u>				
		<u>Terry</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other:</u>				
	60	<u>Terry</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
	80	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
366.21	20	Valued over 45 cents each:				
		Valued not over \$1.45 per pound.....	18¢ per lb.	40% ad val.		
		<u>Dish towels:</u>				
		<u>Terry</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other:</u>				
		<u>Terry</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
366.24	20	Valued over \$1.45 per pound.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.		
		<u>Dish towels:</u>				
		<u>Terry</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other:</u>				
		<u>Terry</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
366.27	20	Other.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.		
		<u>Jacquard-figured</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Not jacquard-figured:</u>				
		<u>Shop towels (dedicated to use in garages, filling stations, and machine shops)</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Dish towels</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.			
			60	<u>Dish towels</u>	No. ^v Lb.	
			80	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.	

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

176

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction:			
366.30	00	With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No. V..... Lb.	40% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.33	00	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No. V..... Lb.	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No. V..... Lb.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.39	00	Other.....	No. V..... Lb.	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Tablecloths and napkins: Of cotton:			
366.42	00	Damask.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.45	00	Other: Block-printed by hand.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.46	00	Not block-printed by hand: Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.48	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask.....	.....	10% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	<u>Tablecloths</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Napkins</u>	Lb.		
366.51	00	Other: Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.54	00	Napkins.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.57	00	Other: Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Lb.		
		Pile or tufted construction: Of cotton:			
366.60	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.63	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.65	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
366.75	00	Of cotton: Damask.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.77	00	Other: Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
366.81	00	Damask.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
366.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Hemmed or hemstitched (con.):			
		Fancy or figured, colored, or both:			
370.60		Not over 50s average yarn number.....	Doz. ^v	33% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	<u>Colored</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Not colored</u>	Doz. ^v		
		Lb.	Lb.		
370.64		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. ^v	5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
	20	<u>Colored</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Not colored</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
370.68		Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. ^v	5¢ per lb. + 43% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 67% ad val.
	20	<u>Colored</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Not colored</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
370.72	00	Not hemmed.....	Doz.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns:			
370.76	00	Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 24% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
370.80	00	Other.....	Doz.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
370.84		Of silk.....	Doz. ^v	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	<u>Hemmed</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Not hemmed</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
370.88		Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. ^v	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Hemmed</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Not hemmed</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		
370.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

182

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties					
Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:					
372.05		Veils.....	Lb.	26% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
372.10		Other.....	Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<i>Knit:</i>			
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	15	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	20	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	25	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	35	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
		<i>Not knit:</i>			
	40	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	45	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	55	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	65	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
372.15		Other articles, not ornamented:			
		Of cotton.....	Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<i>Knit</i>	Lb.		
		<i>Not knit:</i>			
	40	<i>Hemmed</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Not hemmed</i>	Lb.		
372.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		<i>Knit:</i>			
372.25	00	For infants' wear.....	Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		<i>Other:</i>			
372.30	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound...	Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
372.35	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		<i>Not knit:</i>			
372.40	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
372.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
372.50	00	<i>Knit</i>	Doz. ^V	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
		<i>Not knit:</i>			
		Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape:			
372.55	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen...	Doz. ^V	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
372.60		Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Lb.	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	<i>Hemmed</i>	Doz. ^V		
	40	<i>Not hemmed</i>	Lb.		
372.65		<i>Other</i>	Doz. ^V	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	<i>Hemmed</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Not hemmed</i>	Doz. ^V		
			Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers:			
372.70	00	Knit.....	Doz. V... Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
372.75		Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Hemmed</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Not hemmed</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
372.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
373.05		Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials: Ornamented.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Knit:</u>			
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	15	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Of wool</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	25	<u>Of silk</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	35	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Not knit:</u>			
	40	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	45	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	50	<u>Of wool</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	55	<u>Of silk</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	65	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
373.10		Not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Knit:</u>			
	10	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Not knit:</u>			
	45	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	55	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. V Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

184

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
373.15		Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials:(con.): Not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20	<u>Knit</u>	Doz. Lb.		
	40	<u>Not knit</u>	Doz. Lb.		
373.20	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz. ^v ... Lb.	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
373.22	00	Not knit.....	Doz. ^v ... Lb.	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
373.25	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	Doz. ^v ... Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.27	00	Not knit.....	Doz. ^v ... Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.30	20	Other..... <u>Knit</u>.....	..... Doz. ^v Lb.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	<u>Not knit</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart C. - Hosiery					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.					

Hosiery:					
Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:					
Of vegetable fibers:					
Embroidered:					
374.05		Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs..	.....	60% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
374.10		Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs.....	.....	25.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
374.15		Not embroidered.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
Of wool:					
Embroidered:					
374.20	00	Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.25	00	Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs...	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.30	00	Not embroidered.....	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.35		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of silk</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
Other hosiery, not ornamented:					
Of vegetable fibers:					
374.40		Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	43% ad val.	51% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
374.45		Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.		
374.50	00	Of wool.....	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
374.55	00	Of silk.....	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
374.60	00	Of man-made fibers..	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
374.65	00	Other.....	Doz.pr. ^v Lb.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

186

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear					
Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:					
376.04		Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.....		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.....		
376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
376.12	00	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	65% ad val.
376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:					
376.24		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	.....	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<i>Brassieres:</i>			
	40	<i>Of cotton</i>	Doz.		
	60	<i>Other</i>	Doz.		
	80	<i>Body supporting garments, except brassieres:</i>			
	60	<i>Of cotton</i>	Doz.		
	80	<i>Other</i>	Doz.		
376.28		Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	23% ad val.	75% ad val.
	20	<i>Brassieres:</i>			
	40	<i>Of cotton</i>	Doz.		
	60	<i>Other</i>	Doz.		
	80	<i>Body supporting garments, except brassieres:</i>			
	60	<i>Of cotton</i>	Doz.		
	80	<i>Other</i>	Doz.		
Rainwear of textile materials and rubber or plastics:					
376.50	00	Garments with a textile-fabric base supporting a rubber or plastics coating or covering on the outer surface of the garment.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Garments with a textile-fabric outer surface having a rubber or plastics coating or covering on the inner but not on the outer surface of such fabric:			
376.54	00	With textile fabric of cotton.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
376.58	00	Other.....	Doz.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart E. - Underwear			
		<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.			
378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented..... <u>Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented:</u>	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	21	<u>Men's and boys':</u> <u>Of cotton</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	24	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	28	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Women's, girls' and infants':</u>			
	31	<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Undershirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	32	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u> ...	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	33	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	34	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	35	<u>Of wool</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	36	<u>Of silk</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	37	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	39	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Other underwear, ornamented:</u>			
		<u>Knit:</u>			
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	41	<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Unionsuits</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	42	<u>Athletic-type undershirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	44	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	46	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	48	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	49	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Women's, girls', and infants':</u>			
	51	<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Undershirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	52	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	54	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	55	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	56	<u>Of wool</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	57	<u>Of silk</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	58	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	59	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

188

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.05 (con.)		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented (con.): <u>Other underwear, ornamented (con.):</u> <u>Not knit:</u> <u>Men's and boys':</u> <u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts.....</u> <u>Other.....</u> <u>Of man-made fibers:</u> <u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts.....</u> <u>Other.....</u> <u>Other.....</u> <u>Women's, girls', and infants':</u> <u>Of cotton.....</u> <u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u> <u>cotton.....</u> <u>Of wool.....</u> <u>Of silk.....</u> <u>Of man-made fibers.....</u> <u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb.		
62					
64					
66					
68					
69					
71					
73					
74					
75					
76					
79					
378.10		Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound..... <u>Of cotton.....</u> <u>Men's and boys':</u> <u>Unionsuits.....</u> <u>Athletic-type</u> <u>undershirts.....</u> <u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts.....</u> <u>Other.....</u> <u>Women's, girls', and</u> <u>infants':</u> <u>Undershirts.....</u> <u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts.....</u> <u>Other.....</u> <u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u> <u>cotton:</u> <u>Men's and boys'.....</u> <u>Women's, girls' and infants'..</u>	..... Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb. Doz. ^V Lb.	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
12					
14					
16					
29					
32					
34					
39					
50					
60					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.03 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc.(con.): <u>Not knit (con.):</u>			
	69	<u>Of wool (con.):</u> <u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	70	<u>Shirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	72	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	74	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	76	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	78	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	79	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	80	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats, and suit-type sport jackets.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	83	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	85	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	87	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	89	<u>Dress.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Work.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	91	<u>Sport.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	93	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	95	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	96	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	98	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
380.06		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton:			
		Knit.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	10	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	15	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	25	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Plausuits, sunsuits, washsuits, etc.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	35	<u>All-white T-shirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Other T-shirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	45	<u>Sweatshirts.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

194

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.06 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.):			
	55	<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks and shorts</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Not knit: Coats:			
380.09		Valued not over \$4 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	10	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
		<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:</u>			
	40	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	80	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
380.12		Valued over \$4 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	10	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
		<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:</u>			
	40	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	80	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
380.15		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
380.18		Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ∇ Lb.		
380.21	00	Pajamas: Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. ∇... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. ∇... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

195

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.27		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Shirts.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Dress shirts:</u>			
		<u>Men's:</u>			
	52	<u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	55	<u>Gingham</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	59	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Boys':</u>			
	62	<u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	65	<u>Gingham</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	69	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Work shirts:</u>			
	72	<u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	75	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	77	<u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, except ginghams</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	78	<u>Twill</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	79	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Sport shirts:</u>			
		<u>Men's:</u>			
	82	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	85	<u>Gingham</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	87	<u>Flannel</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	89	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Boys':</u>			
	92	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	95	<u>Gingham</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	97	<u>Flannel</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	99	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
380.30	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Vests:			
380.33	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....	Doz. V... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.36	00	Valued over \$2 each.....	Doz. V... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.39		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	09	<u>Nightwear</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	12	<u>Playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, etc.</u>	Doz. V Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

196

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
380.39 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): <u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</u>				
	22	<u>Men's:</u> <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	25	<u>Twill.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	27	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	29	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	32	<u>Boys':</u> <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	35	<u>Twill.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	37	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	39	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.			
	380.45	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	380.48	00	Not knit: Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	380.51		Other.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	<u>Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats) and suit-type jackets.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.		
		40	<u>Suits.....</u>	No.√ Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....</u>	Doz.√ Lb.			
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.			
380.57		Of wool: Knit: Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Coats (outer), including sport coats and jackets.....</u>	No.√ Lb.			
	20	<u>Shirts.....</u>	No.√ Lb.			
	30	<u>Sweaters:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of cashmere.....</u>	No.√ Lb.			
	40	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....</u>	No.√ Lb.			
	50	<u>Other.....</u>	No.√ Lb.			
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

197

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.60		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Coats (outer), including sport coats and jackets</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>Shirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	30	<u>Wholly or in part of cashmere</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
380.63		Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	<u>Separate suit-type coats, (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>Other separate coats</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Dressing gowns, including bath- robes and beach robes</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Shirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
380.66		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>Other separate coats</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Dressing gowns, including bath- robes and beach robes</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Shirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
380.72	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
380.75	00	Not knit.....	Lb.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

198

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.81		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<u>Shirts:</u> <u>All-white T-shirts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>T-shirts, except all-white</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	32	<u>Other:</u> <u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	34	<u>Polamide</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	36	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	42	<u>Sweaters:</u> <u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	44	<u>Polamide</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	46	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
380.84	90	<u>Other</u> Not knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<u>Coats:</u> <u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	15	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	25	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	30	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	35	<u>Shirts:</u> <u>Dress</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Work</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	45	<u>Sport</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	50	<u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	55	<u>Trousers, slacks and shorts</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
380.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

199

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Knit:</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	01	<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	02	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	03	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	04	<u>Other coats, 3/4 length or longer</u> ...	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	05	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses:</u>			
	06	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	07	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	08	<u>Dressing gowns, (including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters and house coats)</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	09	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	10	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	11	<u>T-shirts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	12	<u>Sweatshirts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	13	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	14	<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	15	<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	17	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
	19	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Of wool:</u>			
	20	<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	21	<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	22	<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	23	<u>Wholly or in part of cashmere</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	24	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	25	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	26	<u>Suits</u>	Nq. ^V Lb.		
	27	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	28	<u>Of silk</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

200

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <u>Knit (con.):</u>			
		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
29		<u>T-shirts</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
30		<u>Sweatshirts</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
31		<u>Other</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
		<u>Acrylic:</u>			
32		<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
		<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses:</u>			
33		<u>Women's</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
34		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
35		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
36		<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
37		<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
38		<u>Other</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
		<u>Polyamide:</u>			
39		<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
		<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses:</u>			
40		<u>Women's</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
41		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
42		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
43		<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
44		<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
45		<u>Other</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
46		<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
		<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses:</u>			
47		<u>Women's</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
48		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
49		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
50		<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
51		<u>Sweaters</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
52		<u>Other</u>	Doz. v Lb.		
53		<u>Other</u>	Doz. v Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <i>Not knit:</i> <i>Of cotton:</i> <i>Blouses:</i>			
	54	<i>Women's:</i> <i>Poplin and broadcloth</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	55	<i>Ginghams</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	56	<i>Other</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	57	<i>Girls' and infants':</i> <i>Poplin and broadcloth</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	58	<i>Ginghams</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	59	<i>Other</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	60	<i>Coats:</i> <i>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	61	<i>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	62	<i>Other</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	63	<i>Dresses:</i> <i>Women's:</i> <i>Corduroys</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	64	<i>Velveteens</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	65	<i>Other fabrics</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	66	<i>Girls' and infants':</i> <i>Corduroys</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	67	<i>Velveteens</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	68	<i>Other</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	69	<i>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	70	<i>Pajamas and other nightwear</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	71	<i>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	72	<i>Skirts:</i> <i>Women's</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	73	<i>Girls' and infants'</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	74	<i>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</i> <i>Women's</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	75	<i>Girls' and infants'</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	76	<i>Vests</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	77	<i>Other</i>	Doz. ^v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

202

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <u>Net knit (con.):</u>			
	78	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Of wool:</u>			
	79	<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	80	<u>Coats</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	81	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	82	<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	83	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	84	<u>Of silk</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
	85	<u>Blouses</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	86	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	87	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
	88	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	89	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	90	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	91	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	92	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	93	<u>Skirts</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	94	<u>Suits</u>	No. ^V Lb.		
	95	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	96	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		
	99	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^V Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.06		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton:			
		Knit.....		25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	05	<u>Blouses:</u> Women's.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	10	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	15	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u> Women's.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	25	<u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
	35	Women's.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	45	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	50	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	55	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	60	T-shirts.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	65	Sweatshirts.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	75	Skirts.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	80	Sweaters.....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</u>			
	85	Women's.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	95	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.		
382.09		Not knit: Coats:			
		Valued not over \$4 each.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
		<u>Women's:</u>			
	02	Corduroy.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	04	Velveteen.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	06	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Girls' and infants':</u>			
	08	Corduroy.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	10	Velveteen.....	Doz. V Lb.		
	12	Other.....	Doz. V Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

204

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.09 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (con.): Valued not over \$4 each (con.): <u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	14	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	16	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	22	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	24	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	382.12		Valued over \$4 each.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
			<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>		
			<u>Women's:</u>		
	02	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	04	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	06	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Girls' and infants':</u>			
08	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
10	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
12	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
14	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
16	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
18	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
		<u>Other:</u>			
20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
22	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
24	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
382.15		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
40	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
382.18		Valued over \$2.50 each.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	
20	<u>Corduroy</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
40	<u>Velveteen</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			
60	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

205

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Pajamas:			
382.21	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. V... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. V... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Vests:			
382.27	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....	Doz. V... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.30	00	Valued over \$2 each.....	Doz. V... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.33		Other.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Blouses, whether in sets or not:</u>			
		<u>Poplin and broadcloth:</u>			
	02	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	04	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Ginghams:</u>			
	06	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	08	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	10	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	12	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Dresses (including uniform dresses):</u>			
		<u>Velveteens:</u>			
	14	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	16	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Cordurous:</u>			
	18	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	22	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	24	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	26	<u>Other nightwear</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.:</u>			
	28	<u>Cordurous</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Velveteens</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	32	<u>Other</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Skirts, whether in sets or not:</u>			
		<u>Cordurous:</u>			
	34	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	36	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Velveteens:</u>			
	38	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	42	<u>Women's</u>	Doz. V Lb.		
	44	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. V Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

206

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.33 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.):			
	46	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> <u>(outer), whether in sets or not:</u> <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, nes:</u> Women's.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	48	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Twills:</u>			
	50	Women's.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	52	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Corduroy:</u>			
	54	Women's.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	56	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Velveteens:</u>			
	58	Women's.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	60	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	62	Women's.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	64	Girls' and infants'.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	66	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
382.39	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
382.42	00	Not knit.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of wool: Knit:			
382.48	00	Infants' outerwear.....	No. ^v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
382.54		Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Blouses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	20	<u>Dresses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	25	<u>Skirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	30	<u>Wholly or in part of</u> <u>cashmere</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	35	<u>Wholly or in part of</u> <u>hair similar to wool</u> <u>of the sheep, except</u> <u>cashmere</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	45	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
382.57		Valued over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	50	<u>Blouses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	55	<u>Coats</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	60	<u>Dresses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	65	<u>Skirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		

(1st supp 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

207

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.57 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool (con.):			
		Knit (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$5 per pound (con.):			
	70	<u>Sweaters:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of cashmere</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	75	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	80	<u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
382.60		Not knit:			
		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....		25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		10 <u>Blouses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		15 <u>Coats:</u> <u>3/4-length or longer</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		20 <u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		25 <u>Dresses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		30 <u>Dressing gowns (including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats)</u> ..	No. ^v Lb.		
		35 <u>Skirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		40 <u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		45 <u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		90 <u>Other</u>	Lb.		
382.63		Valued over \$4 per pound.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		10 <u>Blouses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		15 <u>Coats:</u> <u>3/4-length or longer</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		20 <u>Other</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		25 <u>Dresses</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		30 <u>Dressing gowns (including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats)</u> ..	No. ^v Lb.		
		35 <u>Skirts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		40 <u>Suits</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		45 <u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u>	No. ^v Lb.		
		90 <u>Other</u>	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

208

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
382.69	20	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk:				
		Knit.....	Doz. ^v	20% ad val.	60% ad val.	
		<u>Blouses, whether in sets or not</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Dresses</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.72	20	<u>Sweaters</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	20	Not knit.....	Doz. ^v	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.	
		<u>Blouses, waists, and shirts, (whether in sets or not)</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Dresses (including uniform dresses)</u>	Doz. ^v			
		<u>Dressing gowns (including bathrobes, lounging gowns, dusters and housecoats)</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u>	Doz. ^v			
		<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer), whether in sets or not</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
		Of man-made fibers:				
		Knit.....	Doz. ^v	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.	
		382.78	02	<u>Blouses, whether in sets or not:</u> <u>Acrylic</u>	Lb.	
<u>Polyamide</u>	Doz. ^v					
382.78	04	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	06	<u>Dresses:</u> <u>Acrylic:</u> <u>Women's</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	08	<u>Polyamide:</u> <u>Women's</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	10	<u>Other:</u> <u>Women's</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	12	<u>Dressing gowns (including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats)</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear:</u> <u>Acrylic</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	14	<u>Polyamide</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	16	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Women's</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	18	<u>Girls' and infants'</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Dressing gowns (including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats)</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	20	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear:</u> <u>Acrylic</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Polyamide</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	22	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	24	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	26	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc</u>	Doz. ^v			
382.78	30	<u>Other</u>	Lb.			
		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc</u>	Doz. ^v			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

211

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE					
Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products					
385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construction, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:			
385.25	00	Pile construction.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
385.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:			
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable..	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.55		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
385.61		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
385.63		Other.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	<u>Of silk</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials..	.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val:
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:			
385.75		Braided, with or without cords.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of man-made fibers</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
		Other:			
385.80		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Lb.		
385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	10¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

212

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.					
—					
Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:					
386.05		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented.....		50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fiber, except cotton</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
Other articles, not ornamented:					
Of cotton:					
386.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
Pile or tufted construction:					
386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
386.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:					
387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
387.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Of wool:					
Knit (except pile or tufted construction):					
388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
388.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
Of silk:					
389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
Of man-made fibers:					
389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">PART 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as specifically set forth in the headnotes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the term "<u>modified benzenoid</u>" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.</p> <p>3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogalllic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic-chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.</p> <p>4. The ad valorem rates provided in this part shall be based upon the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of any similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States. If there is no similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States then the ad valorem rate shall be based upon the United States value, as defined in the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of this part, any product provided for in this part shall be considered similar to, or competitive with, any imported product which accomplishes results substantially equal to those accomplished by the domestic product when used in substantially the same manner.</p>			

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes					
Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:					
401.02	00	Acenaphthene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.04	00	Acridine.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.06	00	Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.08	00	Anthracene oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.10	00	Benzene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.12	00	Benzofuran (coumarone).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.14	00	Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.16	00	Chrysene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.18	00	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar).....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.20	00	Collidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.22	00	Creosote oil.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.26	00	Cumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.30	00	Cymene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.32	00	Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.34	00	Dimethylnaphthalenes.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.36	00	Fluoranthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.38	00	Fluorene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.40	00	Indene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.42	00	Indole.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.44	00	Light oil.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.46	00	Lutidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.48	00	Mesitylene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.50	00	Methylanthracene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.52	00	Methylnaphthalene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.54	00	Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C.	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.56	00	Phenanthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.58	00	Picolines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.60	00	Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.62	00	Pitch of tar coke.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.64	00	Pseudocumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.66	00	Pyrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.68	00	Pyridine.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.70	00	Tar-acid oil (middle oil).....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.72	00	Toluene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.74	00	Xylene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.76	00	Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.80	00	Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
1. The provisions of items 403.02 to 403.60, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.					

Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:					
403.02	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.06	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.08	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.10	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:					
403.40	00	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.42	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.44	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

220

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
403.48	00	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): 2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanilide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; 6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Diethylaminophenol; 4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH ₂ =1]; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodanthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; N-Methylaniline; dl-Phenylephrine base; Phenylsulfone; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; Sodium tetraphenylboron; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (mesidine); and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.50	00	p-Aminobenzoic acid; 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; Biligravin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; 2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; m-Dimethylaminophenol; Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; p-Nitrotoluene; p-Phenetidine; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; 2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone; Toluene-2,4-diamine; o-Toluenesulfonamide; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:			
403.70	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.75	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.78	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.90	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
<p>Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subparts A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.</p> <p>2. The term "pesticides" in Item 405.15 means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.</p> <p>3. The term "plastics materials" in Item 405.25 embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastic materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.</p> <p>4. The term "plasticizers" in Item 405.40 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.</p> <p>5. The term "drugs" in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>6. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in Item 406.80) —</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

222

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart;</p> <p>(b) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product;</p> <p>(c) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears any statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and</p> <p>(d) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.</p>			
		Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
405.05	00	Explosives.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.10	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.15	00	Pesticides.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.25	00	Plastics materials.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.30		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles.....	.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Surface-active compounds and mixtures.....	Lb.		
	40	Non-surface-active compounds.....	Lb.		
	60	Non-surface-active mixtures.....	Lb.		
405.35	00	Products (except those in item 405.30) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.40	00	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.45	00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.55	00	Synthetic tanning materials.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.02	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

223

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
406.04	00	Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (Con.): Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
406.10	00	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; acid blue 45, 54, 106, 127, 129, 143; acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; acid green 40; acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; acid yellow 2, 75, 116; basic blue 3; basic orange 22; basic red 13, 14; basic yellow 1, 11, 13; direct black 62, 91; direct blue 86, 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; direct brown 103, 115, 116; direct green 5, 29, 31; direct orange 37; direct red 83; direct yellow 28; disperse blue 30; disperse red 4; fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24, 32; ingrain blue 2; mordant black 8; mordant green 47; mordant red 17, 27; reactive black 1; reactive blue 1, 2, 4; reactive orange 1; reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; reactive yellow 1; solvent orange 11; solvent yellow 25; vat blue 2; vat brown 3; vat orange 2, 7; vat red 44; vat violet 9, 13; vat solubilized orange 3; and vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.50	00	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.60	00	Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part....	Lb.....	5.6¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.70	00	Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

224

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
406.80		Colors, dyes; stains, etc. (con.): Fast color bases, fast color salts, and Naphthol AS and its derivatives.....	.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Fast color salts.....	Lb.		
	40	Fast color bases.....	Lb.		
	60	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	Lb.		
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:			
407.02	00	Acetanilide.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.04	00	Benzaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.06	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.08	00	2-Naphthol (beta-naphthol).....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.10	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.12	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Drugs:			
407.20	00	Acetphenetidine (phenacetin).....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.25	00	Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin).....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.30	00	Antipyrine.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.32	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol and 2-[1-(p-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethyl- aminopropyl]pyridine maleate.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.35	00	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (xylocaine).	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.40	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine- 4,6-dione.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Hydantoin derivatives:			
407.45	00	Methylphenethylhydantoin.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Imidazoline derivatives:			
407.55	00	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.60	00	Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.72	00	Phenylephrine hydrochloride; sulfadiazine; sulfaguanidine; sulfamerazine; sulfamethazine; sulfapyridine; and salicylazosulfapyridine.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.75	00	Phenolphthalein.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.80	00	Salol.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced, or manufactured:			
407.90	00	Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

233

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
425.18	00	Nitrogenous compounds (con.):			
425.20	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
425.22	00	Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.24	00	Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophosphoramidate and other acyclic amides.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.26	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.28	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.30	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.32	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.34	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.36	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.38	00	Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.40	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.42	00	Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.52	00	Other: Nitriles.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.70	00	Acids:			
425.72	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	0.53¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
425.74	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
425.76	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
425.78	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.82	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.84	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.86	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.88	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.94	00	Pyrogallic.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
425.96	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
425.98	00	Other ^{1/}	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.00	00	Acid anhydrides:			
426.02	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
426.04	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
426.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.08	00	Salts of organic acids:			
426.10	00	Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.12	00	Calcium salts:			
426.14	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
426.16	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
426.18	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
426.22	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
426.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.26	00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
426.28	00	Cobalt salts:			
426.32	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
426.36	00	Copper salts:			
426.38	00	Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
426.40	00	Other.....	Lb. ^v	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
426.42	00	Naphthenate.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
426.46	00	Lead salts:			
426.48	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
426.50	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
426.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
426.54	00	Lithium salts.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.56	00	Manganese salts:			
426.58	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.62	00	Mercurial salts.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
426.64	00	Nickel salts:			
426.66	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.68	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

^{1/} Heptanoic acid is temporarily free of duty by legislation. See Part 1 of the Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

234

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Salts of organic acids (con.):			
		Potassium salts:			
426.72	00	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic).....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Bitartrate:			
426.74	00	Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:			
426.76	00	Cream of tartar.....	Lb.....	3.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.77	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.78	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
426.82	00	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sodium salts:			
426.86	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.88	00	Alginate.....	Lb.....	10% (11%) ad val.*	25% ad val.
426.92	00	Bitartrate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.94	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
426.96	00	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
426.98	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
427.02	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
427.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Strontium salts:			
427.06	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.12	00	Tellurium salts.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.14	00	Thorium salts.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
427.16	00	Tin salts.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Titanium salts:			
427.18	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
427.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
427.22	00	Vanadium salts.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Zinc salts:			
427.24	00	Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
427.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.28	00	All other salts of organic acids.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Aldehydes:			
427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Ketones:			
427.60	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
427.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:			
427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.74	00	Butyl.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal.....	6¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.96	00	Methyl.....	Gal.....	15.3¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.

*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

245

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS					
<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>					
1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this part are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this part is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in part 1 of this schedule as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.					
455.02	00	Agar agar.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.04	00	Pectin.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.06	00	Isinglass.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.08	00	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
455.10	00	Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair.....	Lb. . . .	Free	Free
455.12	00	Ossein.....	Lb. . . .	Free	Free
455.14	00	Glue stock, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
<u>Edible gelatin:</u>					
455.16	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
455.18	00	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.20	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
<u>Photographic gelatin:</u>					
455.22	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.24	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
<u>Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:</u>					
<u>Vegetable glue:</u>					
455.30	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.32	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.34	00	Casein glue.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
<u>Fish glue:</u>					
455.36	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.38	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
<u>Inedible gelatin and animal glue:</u>					
455.40	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.625¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.42	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
<u>Glue size:</u>					
455.44	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb. . . .	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.46	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents

249

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAPS AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS					
Part 8 headnotes:					
<p>1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 405.30 and 405.35 of part 1C of this schedule. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).</p>					
Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents					
Subpart A headnotes:					
<p>1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the specific parts of the rates of duty (3¢ per lb.) in items 465.25, 465.35, and 465.65 of this subpart shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".</p>					
Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:					
Not sulfonated or sulfated:					
Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:					
465.05	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. <u>1/</u>
465.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:					
465.15	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. <u>1/</u>
465.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:					
465.25	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. <u>2/</u>	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>2/</u>
465.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
<p><u>1/</u> Subtract 1.5¢ per pound from the specific part of the rate for products derived from coconut, palm-kernel or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p><u>2/</u> The specific part of the rate (3¢ per lb.) does not apply to salts derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					
					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents

250

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.):			
		Sulfonated or sulfated:			
465.35	00	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
465.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
465.45	00	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
465.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:			
465.55	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
465.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:			
465.65	00	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
465.70	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.75	00	Wool grease.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Other:			
465.80	00	Animal (including marine animal).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.85	00	Vegetable.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
465.90	00	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.95	00	Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

$\frac{1}{2}$ The specific part of the rate (3¢ or 1.5¢ per lb.) does not apply to coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil or products derived from coconut oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

269

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this part —			
		(a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and			
		(b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.			
		—			
493.02	00	Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:			
		Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.10	00	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate containers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
493.15	00	Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:			
		Casein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
		Camphor:			
		Natural:			
493.20	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.21	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
493.22	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Chars and carbons:			
493.25	00	Bone char.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.26	00	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches...	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	X.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Pitch:			
493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.50	00	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Pyrethrum or insect flowers:			
493.55	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.56	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:			
493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.67	00	Salicin.....	Oz.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.82	00	Tall oil.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

270

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:			
		Animal waxes:			
		Beeswax:			
494.02	00	Not bleached.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.04	00	Bleached.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb	3.5¢ per lb.
494.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Vegetable waxes:			
494.10	00	Candelilla.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.12	00	Carnauba.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.14	00	Japan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.16	00	Ouricury.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Mineral waxes:			
494.20	00	Montan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb	1¢ per lb
494.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component wax	The highest rate applicable to any component wax
494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb
494.50	00	Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....	Mg.....	Free	Free
494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val
494.60	00	Cements, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies			
495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	X.....	17.5% ad val	40% ad val.
495.15	00	Dental cements.....	Lb.....	5% ad val	20% ad val.
495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale...	X.....	20% ad val	45% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

273

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS					
Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term " <u>cement</u> " means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term " <u>concrete</u> " means a composite of cementing materials (including bitumens and resins) with added sand, gravel, or other mineral aggregate; and (c) the term " <u>tiles</u> " does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.					
<hr/>					
511.11	00	Hydraulic cement and cement clinker: White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Lb.....	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	8¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	6¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:					
511.21	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
511.25	00	Other.....	Cu. yd..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:					
Tiles:					
511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	55% ad val.
511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	26% ad val.	55% ad val.
Other, not specially provided for:					
511.51	00	Articles of tiles described in item 511.31.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
Other:					
511.61	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
511.71	00	Decorated.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).					
<hr/>					
Lime:					
512.11	00	Hydrated.....	Lb.....	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	12¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
512.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	10¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
Plaster rock or gypsum:					
512.21	00	Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined...	S. ton..	Free	Free
512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton.....	\$1.19 per ton	\$1.40 per ton
Cement of gypsum:					
512.31	00	Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$10 per ton	\$10 per ton
512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$14 per ton	\$14 per ton

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

274

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
512.41	00	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement: Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs..... Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
512.44	00		X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products					
Subpart C headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include — (i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part II of schedule 4); (ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part); (iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part); (iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part); (v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and (vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.					
2. The term "slabs" (Items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.					
Subpart C statistical headnote:					
(1) For the purposes of this subpart the term "Superficial foot" refers to a unit of quantity designating the area of the largest face of a slab in terms of square feet.					
513.11	00	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel: Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron..... Other.....	Ton....	50¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
513.14	00		Ton....	Free	Free
Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:					
513.21	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips..... Slate..... Limestone..... Other.....	S. ton..	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.31	00		S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
513.34	00		S. ton..	20¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
513.41	00		S. ton..	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only.....	X.....	8% ad val	20% ad val
513.61	00	Granite and articles of granite: Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone..	Ton....	Free	Free

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 5, - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —</p> <p>(a) a "<u>ceramic article</u>" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>earthenware</u>" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>stoneware</u>" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>subporcelain</u>" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(e) the terms "<u>chinaware</u>" and "<u>porcelain</u>" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>bone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone;</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>nonbone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware;</p> <p>(h) the term "<u>coarse-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated;</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>fine-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and</p> <p>(j) the term "<u>body</u>" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and</p> <p>(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

284

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, "a <u>heat-insulating article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, "a <u>refractory article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.</p>			
		Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite:			
531.01	00	Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	0.38¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
531.04	00	Containing by weight over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
531.11	00	Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes:			
531.21	00	Chrome bricks.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
531.24	00	Magnesite bricks.....	Lb.....	0.38¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
531.27	00	Other bricks.....	M.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles:			
531.31	00	Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles.....	No.....	Free	Free
531.33	00	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	No.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
531.35	00	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	No.....	10% ad val.	15% ad val.
531.37	00	Porcelain refractory articles.....	No.....	45% ad val.	60% ad val.
531.39	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

287

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) If each of the articles listed above in (b) of this headnote is not sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.69 of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 plates of the size nearest to 8 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 6 beverage cups and their saucers, 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale, 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale, 1 beverage pot of the size nearest a 6-cup capacity, sold or offered for sale. <p>(d) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.</p> <p>3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.</p>			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

288

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
533.11	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients: Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
533.14	00	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt: Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
533.16	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles..... Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in items 533.14 and 533.16) or of fine-grained stoneware: Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$3.30.....	Doz.....	5.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
533.23	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$3.30 but not over \$7.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 28% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.25	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$3.30 but not over \$7.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 37% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.27	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$7.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.31	00	Not available in specified sets: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.33	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.30 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$1 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.35	00	Cups valued over \$0.50 but not over \$1 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.30 but not over \$0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.50 but not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1 but not over \$1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$1 but not over \$2 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.37	00	Cups valued over \$1 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$2 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

295

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) the term "united inches" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and</p> <p>(e) the term "polished", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p> <p>4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless —</p> <p>(i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or</p> <p>(ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or</p> <p>(iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		Cast or rolled glass:			
541.11	00	Ordinary glass.....	Lb. ^v Sq. ft.	0.625¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Colored or special glass:			
541.21	00	Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
541.31	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass:			
		Ordinary glass:			
		Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.11	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/	1.5¢ per lb.
542.13	00	Measuring over 40 united inches..	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. 1/	1.9¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.21	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.0¢ per lb. 1/	2.1¢ per lb.
542.23	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. 1/	2.4¢ per lb.
542.25	00	Measuring over 60 united inches..	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. 1/	2.5¢ per lb.
		1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

296

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.): Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.): Ordinary glass (con.): Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.31		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.33		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.35		Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.37		Measuring over 100 united inches. Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18½ oz. per sq. ft....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 18½ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:	Lb.		
542.42		Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area... Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	.....	0.7¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
542.44		Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
542.46		Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		

^{1/} Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

297

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):			
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):			
		Ordinary glass (con.):			
542.48		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. (con.):			
		Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>
		Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area:			
	10	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	20	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	30	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area: Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	50	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		Colored or special glass:			
542.57	00	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	4.0¢ per lb.
542.67	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	6.0¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	13.0¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.71	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.73	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.75	00	Measuring over 60 but not over 90 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.77	00	Measuring over 90 united inches....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.92	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.94	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.96	00	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.98		Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val. <u>1/</u>
	20	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	Lb.		

1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

298

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:			
543.11	00	Ordinary glass: Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft..	6¢ (6.8¢) per sq. ft.*	23¢ per sq. ft.
		Not containing wire netting: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
543.21	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	3.5¢ per sq. ft.	12.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	5¢ per sq. ft.	17.25¢ per sq. ft.
543.27		Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	5.6¢ per sq. ft.	19.75¢ per sq. ft.
	20	Measuring less than 5/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Measuring 5/32 inch or more but less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Measuring 7/32 inch or more but less than 3/8 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
	80	Measuring 3/8 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Colored or special glass: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
543.61	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	3.5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.63	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	5.6¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	23.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part:			
544.11	00	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	53% ad val.
		Other:			
544.14	00	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	23.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.17	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val. 1/	60% ad val.
		*See general headnote 3(f)(iii). 1/ The rate on certain glass increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

299

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.17, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.41	00	Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):			
544.51	00	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.54	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass described in items 544.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	No.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.					
2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.					
—					
Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:					
Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:					
545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	32% ad val.	75% ad val.
Other:					
545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross	23¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
545.25	00	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint...	Lb. v....	3/4¢ per lb.	1-1/2¢ per lb.
545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Gross Lb. v.... Gross	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:					
545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints..	No.....	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
(1st supp. 8/31/63)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

300

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:			
545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	26.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.63	00	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.765	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Christmas ornaments of glass:			
545.81	00	Beads.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
545.85	00	Other:			
		Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:			
		Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:			
546.11	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.13	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	28% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.17	00	Valued over \$3 each.....	No.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware:			
		Valued not over \$1 each:			
546.21	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.23	00	Other.....	No.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.25	00	Valued over \$1 each.....	No.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.35	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	No.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.38	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other glassware:			
		Valued not over \$1 each:			
546.41	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.45	00	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.....	32% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.51	00	Other.....	No.....	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.53	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	35% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Valued over \$3 each:			
546.55	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.57	00	Other.....	No.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

301

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):			
		Watch glasses:			
547.11	00	Round.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.13	00	Other.....	Doz.....	48% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.15	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.21	00	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	X....	20.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:			
547.31	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
547.37	00	Other.....	No.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:			
547.41	00	With metal fittings.....	No.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
547.43	00	Without metal fittings.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.51	00	Glass ampoules.....	Gross..	25¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
		Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:			
547.53	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.55	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For			
		Articles not specially provided for, of glass:			
		Tubes and tubing with ends processed:			
548.01	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
548.03	00	Other.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
548.05	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.

(1st supp. 3/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

307

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p> <p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>5. When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound, a duty of 2 cents per pound on copper content shall apply in lieu of the duty of 1.7 cents per pound on copper content in column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns of items 602.30, 603.50, and 603.55.</p> <p>6. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p>			
		<p><u>Part 1 statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part--</p> <p>(a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple numbers must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.31, one or more of the reporting numbers under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting numbers:</p> <p>601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutiable lead content), 602.2022 (dutiable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutiable copper content);</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores, Mattes, and Residues

308

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) the 7-digit reporting numbers under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number;</p> <p>(c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified;</p> <p>(d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and</p> <p>(e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.</p>			
		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:			
601.03	00	Antimony ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		antimony content..	Lb. ^v		
601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton <u>1/</u>	\$1 per ton <u>1/</u>
601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.15	00	Chrome ore.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton		
		chromic oxide content..	Ton ^v		
	40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton		
		chromic oxide content..	Ton ^v		
	60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton		
		chromic oxide content..	Ton ^v		
601.18	00	Cobalt ore.....	Lb	Free	Free
		cobalt content..	Lb. ^v		
601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.24	00	Iron ore, including manganiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Iron ore.....	Ton		
	40	Dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	Ton		
		<u>1/</u> Duty suspended through July 15, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

311

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
603.45	00	Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.): Other, (con.): Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	Lb..	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
603.50		<i>tungsten content.</i> Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant (see headnote 5 of this part)....	Lb. ^v		
	10	Lead content.....	Lb. ²		
	20	<i>dutiable lead content.</i>	Lb. ^v		
	30	Zinc content: Of zinc fume.....	Lb. ²		
	40	<i>dutiable zinc content.</i>	Lb. ^v		
	50	Other.....	Lb. ²		
	60	<i>dutiable zinc content.</i>	Lb. ^v		
603.55		Copper content.....	Lb. ²	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>
	10	<i>dutiable copper content.</i>	Lb. ^v		
	20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ³		
	30	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ³		
	40	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton (see headnote 5 of this part).....		1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>
	50	Lead content.....	Lb.		
	60	Zinc content.....	Lb.		
	10	Copper content.....	Lb.		
	20	Precious metal content:			
	30	Gold.....	Oz.troy ³		
	40	Silver.....	Oz.troy ³		
	50	Other.....	Oz.troy ³		
603.60	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel... <i>nickel content.</i>	Lb. ^v	Free	Free
603.62	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.	Free	Free
603.65		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....		Free	Free
	20	Description (specify kind).....	Lb.		
	40	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ³		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ³		
603.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

1/ Absolute quotas imposed on lead and zinc content of ores and certain other products pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.
2/ Assay quantity without deductions.
3/ Report value also.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

325

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire rods of iron or steel:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:			
608.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
608.71	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:			
608.73	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
608.75	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
608.76		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Alloy tool steel, n.e.s.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
608.78		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured..	.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Alloy tool steel, n.e.s.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:			
		Black plate:			
608.81	00	Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not pickled and not cold rolled:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel...	.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.85		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Plates:			
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	50	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Pickled or cold rolled:			
608.87		Other than alloy iron or steel...	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.88		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Plates:			
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	50	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
608.90	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

326

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, etc. (con.)			
		Coated or plated with metal:			
608.92	00	Tin plate and tin coated sheets.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.93	00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Other:			
608.95		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
		Galvanized or zinc coated.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
608.96		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.02		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.03		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.04		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel:			
609.06		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.07		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.08		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.12	00	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.13	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.15	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.17	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc..	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Wire of iron or steel:			
		Flat wire:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
609.20	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.21	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.22	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Coated or plated with metal:			
609.25	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.26	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.27	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:			
		Rails:			
610.20	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Joint bars and tie plates:			
610.25	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel:			
		Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
610.30	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
610.31	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
610.32		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....		0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	20	<i>Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....</i>	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel:			
610.35	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.36	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.37		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....		0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	<i>Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....</i>	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch:			
		Not threaded and not otherwise advanced:			
610.39		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
	20	<i>Oil well casing.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.40		Alloy steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	<i>Oil well casing.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Threaded or otherwise advanced:			
610.42		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	<i>Oil well casing.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.43		Alloy steel.....	.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	<i>Oil well casing.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

330

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other:			
		Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:			
610.45	00	Other than alloy iron or steel....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.46	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	16% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
610.48	00	Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	22% ad val.
610.49	00	-Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
610.51		Hollow bars.....	.....	15.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Heat resisting steel....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
610.52		Other.....	.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Heat resisting steel....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
610.56		Cast iron pipes and tubes:			
		Other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
610.58	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel:			
		Cast-iron fittings, not malleable:			
		For cast-iron pipe:			
		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.63	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not for cast-iron pipe:			
		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.66	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Cast-iron fittings, malleable:			
		Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process:			
		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.71	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.74	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
610.80		Other fittings.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Forged steel flanges and welding fittings...	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

333

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
		6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part 1 of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part 1.				
612.02		Unwrought copper: Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)	2¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)	4¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)
	20	Copper content.....	Lb.			
	40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
612.03		Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper..	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	20	Black copper.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
	40	Blister copper and anode copper.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
	60	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
	80	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
612.05	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 20% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.			
612.06		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	2¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
	20	Alloyed.....	Lb. v			
		copper content..	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
612.08	00	Copper waste and scrap: Nickel silver.....	Lb. v	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 20% ad val.
		dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
612.10		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	20	Unalloyed.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
		Alloyed:				
	40	Brass.....	Lb.			
		dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
612.11		If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap).....	.....	Free (s)	Free (s)	
612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper.....	Lb. v	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
		copper content..	Lb.			
612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb.	1.275¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
612.20	00	Other.....	Lb.	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:				
		Copper, other than alloys of copper:				
612.30	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.31		Other:				
		Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	.....	2.95¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
	20	Bars.....	Lb.			
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.			
	60	Strips in coils.....	Lb.			
612.32	00	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb.	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

334

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, etc. (con.): Not cut, pressed, or stamped, etc. (con.): Nickel silver:				
612.34	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Other:				
612.35	00	Bars, sheets, and strips..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.36	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Brass:				
612.38	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.39	00	Other..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
		Cupro-nickel:				
612.40	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Other:				
612.43	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.44		Other:				
		Bars and sheets.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
	20	Bars..... copper content..	Lb. ^v			
	40	Sheets..... copper content..	Lb. ^v			
612.45	00	Plates and strips.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:				
612.50	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Copper powders and flakes:				
612.55	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
612.56	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Wrought rods, of copper:				
612.60	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	Lb.....	2.95¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
612.61	00	Nickel silver..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.62	00	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.63	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.64	00	Other..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

335

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
612.70	00	Wire, of copper: Nickel silver: Not metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.71	00	Metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.72		Other: Not metal coated or plated.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 25% ad val.
	20	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb. ^v			
	60	Other..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
612.73		Metal coated or plated.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	20	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb. ^v			
	60	Other..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.			
612.80	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.81	00	Brass angles and channels..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
612.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.02	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Copper, other than alloys of copper: Seamless.....	Lb.....	5.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
613.03	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....	6.2¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
613.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.10	00	Other: Seamless..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 8¢ per lb.
613.11	00	Brazed..... copper content..	Lb. ^v Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.15	00	Fittings: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

336

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart D. - Aluminum					
Subpart D headnotes:					
<p>1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of aluminum</u>: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. <u>Aluminum silicon</u> is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>aluminum</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.</p> <p>(b) <u>Rods</u>: Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(c) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>					
618.01	00	Unwrought aluminum: Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
618.02	00	Other: Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.04	00	Alloys of aluminum: Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	2.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
618.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.15		Wrought rods of aluminum.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.		
618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
1/ The duty has been suspended until June 30, 1964.					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Plates and sheets:			
		Not clad:			
624.10	00	Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Of alloys of lead:			
624.12	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.14	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
624.16	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Strips:			
624.18	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.20	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
624.22	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.24	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:			
624.30	00	Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Other:			
624.32	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.34	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Lead powder and flakes:			
624.40	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.42	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:			
624.50	00	Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Of alloys of lead:			
624.52	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.54	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

342

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
<p>Subpart H. - Zinc</p> <p><u>Subpart H headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of zinc:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 1.0 percent of copper, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.08 percent of titanium, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "zinc", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>					
626.02	00	Unwrought zinc: ^{1/}	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.04	00	Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.10	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Zinc waste and scrap ^{1/}			
<p>^{1/} Unwrought zinc and zinc waste and scrap are subject to quotas pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

343

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad: Other than alloys of zinc: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Rolled in one direction only....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.15	00	Rolled and cross rolled:			
626.17	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb
626.18	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb	2.25¢ per lb
626.20	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.22	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.24	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Zinc wire:			
626.30	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
626.31	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
626.35	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Zinc powders and flakes:			
626.40	00	Dust.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.45	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val	45% ad val.
<p>Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium</p> <p>Subpart J headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys</u>: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.</p>					
		Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:			
628.05	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p>^{1/} The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					
					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

344

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
628.15	00	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.17	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.25	00	Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap ^{1/}.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Unwrought.....	Lb.		
	40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
628.30	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.35	00	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.40	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.45	00	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap ^{1/}	Oz. troy	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.50	00	Wrought.....	Oz. troy	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.55	00	Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap ^{1/}.....	.....	40% ad val.	100% ad val.
	20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.		
	40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
628.57	00	Unwrought, alloys.....magnesium content..	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 8% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.59	00	Wrought.....magnesium content..	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.70	00	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:			
		Waste and scrap ^{1/}.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
628.72	00	Unwrought.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
628.74	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
628.90	00	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.95	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.05	00	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.07	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.15	00	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap ^{1/}	Lb.....	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

^{1/} The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

347

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 3. - METAL PRODUCTS					
<u>Part 3 headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this part —					
(a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.					
—					
Subpart A. - Metallic Containers					
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>					
1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include —					
(i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule);					
(ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);					
(iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7);					
(iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or					
(v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.					
2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.					
—					
		Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases:			
640.05	00	Of stainless steel.....	No.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.10	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:			
640.20	00	Of stainless steel.....	X.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.25	00	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.30	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
(1st supp. 8/31/63)					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

348

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
640.35	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	No.....	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.40	00	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	Gross...	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. This subpart does not cover —			
		(i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal;			
		(ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule;			
		(iii) textile articles of metallic yarns:			
		(iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7);			
		(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or			
		(vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).			
642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:			
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:			
		Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:			
		Wire strand:			
642.06	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.08	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.10		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Steel strand for prestressed concrete.....	Lb.		
	40	Other steel strand.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:			
642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound. Valued 13 cents or more per pound:	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
642.14	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.16		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Iron or steel (except stainless).....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

351

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Base metal foil, etc. (con.): Backed, whether or not cut to shape: Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:			
644.36	00	Copper foil.....	Lb....	5.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.38	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other:			
644.40	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	3.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.42	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing: Gold leaf:			
		Unmounted:			
644.46	00	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	82.5¢ per 100 leaves	82.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.48	00	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
644.52	00	Mounted.....	Sq. in..	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.
644.56	00	Silver leaf.....	Leaf....	5¢ per 100 leaves	5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	00	Platinum leaf.....	Sq. in..	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Base metal, in leaf: Aluminum, in leaf:			
		Powder or flakes, in leaf:			
644.64	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.68	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
		Other:			
644.72	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.76	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
		Copper, in leaf:			
		Powder or flakes, in leaf:			
644.80	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.84	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
		Other:			
644.88	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	4.5¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.92	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	4.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.95	00	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	Sq. in..	0.3¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.375¢ per 100 sq. in.
644.98	00	Metallic flitters.....	Lb....	13.25¢ per lb.	13.25¢ per lb.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

352

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware			
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals unless such articles are specifically included therein.			
		<u>Thumb tacks:</u>			
646.02	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.04	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
		Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the foregoing, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:			
646.15	00	Not threaded.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
646.17	00	Threaded.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.20	00	Staples in strip form.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
646.22	00	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals):			
		Of one piece construction:			
		Made of round wire:			
646.25	00	Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
646.26	00	1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
		Cut:			
646.27	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	15% ad val.
646.28	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
646.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
646.32	00	Of two or more pieces.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.34	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rivets of base metal:			
646.40	00	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.42	00	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs; all the foregoing of base metal.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad-val.
		Furniture glides of base metal:			
646.45	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

353

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:			
646.49		Of iron or steel.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Lag screws or bolts.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
646.51	00	Other:			
		Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Gross...	23.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.53	00	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Gross...	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
646.54	00	Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.56	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.57	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	14.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Screws:			
646.58	00	Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws).	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Other:			
646.60		Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
646.63		Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
		Washers:			
646.65	00	Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
646.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of other base metal:			
		Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):			
646.74	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
		Other:			
646.75		Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	23.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
646.76		Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
646.77	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.78	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

354

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:			
		Padlocks:			
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.80	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	12¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	35¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.81	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	18¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	50¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.82	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	37.5¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	75¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
		Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.83	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	50¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.84	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	60¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.85	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 20% ad val.
		Cabinet locks:			
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.86	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	30¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	70¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.87	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	43¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.88	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	65¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.89	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction....	Doz.....	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 10% ad val.
646.90		Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Locks.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
646.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.95	00	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
646.97	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
646.98	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Not coated or plated with precious metal:			
647.00		Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc..	.....	19% ad val	45% ad val.
		Hinges:			
	20	Butt hinges.....	Doz. pr.		
	40	Other.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
647.05	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
647.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

357

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:			
649.11	00	Non-mechanical saws.....	No.	7.5% ad val	20% ad val.
		Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:			
649.14	20	Band saw blades.....	.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		<i>In continuous lengths or cut to size but not welded.....</i>	X		
		<i>Other.....</i>	X		
649.17	40	Circular saw blades.....	No... ..	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.19	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
649.21	00	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	Gross... .	20¢ per gross	40¢ per gross
		Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:			
649.23	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X..... .	30% ad val	60% ad val.
649.24	00	Other.....	X..... .	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
649.25	00	Other blades.....	No... .	7.5% ad val	20% ad val.
		Metal parts:			
649.26	00	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	X.	15% ad val.	30% ad val
		Other:			
649.27	00	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	X..... .	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.29	00	Other.....	X... .	10% ad val.	35% ad val
		Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:			
649.31	00	Torches; designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No..... .	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.32	00	Other.....	X..... .	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Anvils:			
649.33	00	Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each...	Lb.... .	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
649.35	00	Other.....	No... .	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.37	00	Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....	No..... .	10.5% ad val	45% ad val.
649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No.... .	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:			
649.41	00	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz.... .	6% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.43	00	Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		<i>Rock drilling bits.....</i>	No.		
		<i>Twist drills.....</i>	X		
		<i>Other.....</i>	X		
649.45	20	Other:			
		Suitable for cutting metal.....	... . . . .	21% ad val	50% ad val.
		<i>Twist drills.....</i>	X		
		<i>Other.....</i>	X		
		Not suitable for cutting Metal:			
649.47	00	For hand tools.....	X.. . . .	22.5% ad val	45% ad val.
649.48	00	Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....	..... . . . .	15% ad val	30% ad val.
		<i>Diamond dies.....</i>	No.		
		<i>Other.....</i>	X		
649.49	00	Other.....	X.. . . .	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb.. . . .	30% ad val	60% ad val

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

358

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
649.65	00	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines: For agricultural or horticultural machines (except lawn-mower blades).....	No.....	Free	Free
649.67	20	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	For slicing, cutting, or chopping meat.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
		Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
		Knives:			
649.71	00	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0¢ (0.2¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	1.25¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.73	00	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0¢ (0.8¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	5¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.75	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.25 per dozen.....	No.....	0¢ (1.83¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.77	00	Valued over \$1.25 but not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	9¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	18¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.79	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6 per dozen.....	No.....	12.5¢ each + 25% ad val.	25¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.81	00	Valued over \$6 per dozen: With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	No.....	10¢ each + 25% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.83	00	Other.....	No.....	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.85	00	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	No.....	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
		Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
649.87	00	Knives.....	No.....	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.89	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.91		Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	.....	37% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Tweezers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:			
650.01	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.03	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Knives with their handles:			
650.05	00	With silver handles.....	No.....	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.07	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 15% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

435

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) antique furniture provided for in part 113 of schedule 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 1); (vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3; (vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule); (x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6). <p>—</p> <p>Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing:</p>			
727.02	00	Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

436

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
727.10	00	Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:			
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	X.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
727.15	00	Of wood:			
		Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof....	X.....	25.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
727.30		Other:			
		Chairs.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Folding.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
727.35	00	Furniture other than chairs.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.40	00	Parts of furniture.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.45	00	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	X.....	35% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Of rubber or plastics:			
727.47	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
727.48	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.52	00	Of copper.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.55	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.80	00	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	20	Pillows and cushions.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	60	Pillows and cushions.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover —					
(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);					
(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or					
(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).					
2. For the purposes of this subpart —					
(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;					
(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;					
(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and					
(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.					
728.05	00	Linoleum:			
		Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	21% ad val.	42% ad val.
728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of composition cork.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
728.25	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	Sq. yd..	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

361

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
650.87	00	Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor: Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	1.75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.89	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	7.5¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.91	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos, upholstery regulators, and other hand needles, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only: Needle books and needle cases:			
651.01	00	Valued under \$1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	38% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.03	00	Valued \$1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	25.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.04	00	Embroidery stiletos and upholstery regulators... Other:	Doz.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.05	00	Hand sewing or darning needles.....	M.....	Free	Free
651.07	00	Crochet hooks or needles.....	M.....	\$1 per 1,000 + 34% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
651.09	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:			
651.11		In leather containers.....	.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Sewing sets.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
651.13		Other.....	.....	38% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Sewing sets.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof: Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:			
651.21	00	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.23	00	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.25	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.6875¢ per lb.	1.375¢ per lb.
651.27	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:			
651.29	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
651.31	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.37	00	Screwdrivers.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other hand tools:			
651.39	00	Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Of iron or steel:			
651.45	00	Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.47		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Table, kitchen, and household implements.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

362

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) (con.): Other hand tools (con.): Other (con.):			
651.49	00	Of copper:	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.51	00	Of brass.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.53	00	Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware: Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:			
651.60	00	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver.....	No.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.62	00	Other.....	No.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.64	00	Other.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.75	00 1/ 2/	Sets (except sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	No.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
		1/ See Subpart E statistical headnote 1. 2/ See general statistical headnote 3(b).			(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

363

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products					
Subpart F headnotes:					
1. The provisions of this subpart do not include —					
(i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7;					
(ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7);					
(iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or					
(iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.					
652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	X.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.09	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal:					
Of iron or steel:					
Chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof:					
Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof:					
652.12		Valued under 40 cents per pound..	.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Bicycle chains and parts....	Lb.		
	40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.15		Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Bicycle chains and parts....	Lb.		
	40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
652.21	00	Anchor or stud link chain, and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
Other, including parts:					
652.24		Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	20	Welded.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
652.27	00	5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2.125¢ per lb.
652.30	00	3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.125¢ per lb.
652.33	00	3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.4375¢ per lb.	0.875¢ per lb.
652.36	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.40	00	Horse and mule shoes of base metal.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
652.45	00	Steel shavings.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
652.50	00	Steel wool.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal:					
652.55	00	Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof.	X.....	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
652.60	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

364

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
652.65		Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	<i>Crown corks</i>	Gross.		
	40	<i>Bottle caps</i>	Gross.		
652.70	00	Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
652.72	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	Sq. ft..	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.85	00	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal:			
652.87	00	Suitable for motor vehicle suspension.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.90	00	Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
		Door and window frames:			
		Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	15% (16%) ad val. *	35% ad val.
652.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% (11%) ad val. *	25% ad val.
		Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units:			
		Not in part of alloy iron or steel:			
652.93	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
652.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		In part of alloy iron or steel:			
		In part of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
652.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
652.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.02	00	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel:			
653.03	00	Not of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
653.05	00	Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):			
653.07	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	5.25¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
		Ground.....	Lb.....	7.25¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
653.10	00	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:			
		Lead-tin solders.....	Lb. ^v	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	1.125¢ per lb. on lead content
653.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
653.20	00	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.22		Metal coins.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	<i>Gold coins, except numismatic</i>	X		
	40	<i>Silver coins, except numismatic</i>	X		
	60	<i>Other</i>	X		
653.25	00	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

365

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
653.30	00	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal: Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.35	00	Other: Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.40		Other..... <i>Table, floor, and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, except those of brass.....</i>	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	<i>Table, floor, and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, except those of brass.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Other illuminating articles:</i>			
	80	<i>Electric.....</i>	X.		
	90	<i>Nonelectric.....</i>	X.		
		<i>Parts of the foregoing.....</i>	X.		
653.45	00	Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal: Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.50		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	<i>Complete units.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Parts (include parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....</i>	X		
		Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal: Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal: Of silver: Sterling silver tableware..... Other..... Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.60	00		X.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.62	00		X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.65	00	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal: Coated or plated with platinum..... Coated or plated with gold..... Coated or plated with silver.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.70	00		X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.75	00		X.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
653.80	00	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel: Not enameled: Cast articles, coated..... Of tin plate..... <i>Cooking ware.....</i> <i>Other.....</i> Other..... <i>Toilet and sanitary ware.....</i> Other: <i>Stainless steel:</i> <i>Cooking ware.....</i> <i>Other.....</i> <i>Chrome-plated ware.....</i> Other..... Enameled.....	No.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.85	00		.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.90			No.		
	20		X.		
653.95	40		.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10		No.		
	20		No.		
	30		X.		
	40		No.		
653.97	50		X.		
			.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	<i>Cooking ware.....</i>	No. ^v		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

366

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, etc. (con.):			
654.00		Of copper:			
	20	Of brass.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	<i>Table and kitchen ware</i>	No.		
654.05		<i>Other</i>	X.	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of aluminum.....	No.		
	40	<i>Cooking ware</i>	X.	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
654.10		<i>Other</i>.....	.....	
	20	<i>Cooking ware</i>	No. V		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
654.15	00	Of tin.....	X.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
654.20		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Cooking ware</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	X.		
Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For					
<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.					

Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:					
656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:					
656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
Coated or plated with silver:					
656.30	00	On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	24% ad val.	65% ad val.
Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:					
Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:					
657.09	00	Not malleable.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Other articles:					
657.15	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.20	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal:					
657.30	00	Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
657.35		Other.....	.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	20	<i>Brass plumbing goods, n.s.p.f.</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

375

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
668.10		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
668.15	00	Printing machinery:			
		Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
668.20		Other, including printing presses, offset duplicating machines, and stencil copy machines..	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using stencils or masters or plates: ¹			
	05	Stencil type.....	No.		
	10	Spirit type.....	No.		
	15	Offset type.....	No.		
	20	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Printing presses:			
		Letter presses:			
	25	Sheet-fed type.....	No.		
	30	Roll-fed type.....	No.		
		Offset presses weighing 3,500 pounds or more:			
	35	Sheet-fed type.....	No.		
	40	Roll-fed type.....	No.		
	45	Other.....	No.		
	50	Other printing machinery.....	X.		
668.25		Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Linotype and typesetting machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
668.32	00	Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs:			
		Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	\$4 each + 40% ad val.	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotype plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo-engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
668.50		Other parts of printing machinery.....	.....	The rate for the articles of which they are parts	The rate for the articles of which they are parts
	20	Parts of textile printing machinery.....	X.		
	40	Parts of duplicating machines.....	X.		
	60	Parts of printing presses.....	X.		
	80	Parts of printing machinery, n.e.s.....	X.		

¹See Subpart D statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

376

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines					
670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.02	00	Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns: Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.06	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Reeling or winding machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
670.14	00	Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles: Weaving machines.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.16	00	Circular knitting machines: Hosiery.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.17	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.18	00	Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines: Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.19	00	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.20	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.22	00	Lace- and net-making machines (except lace-braiding machines): Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.23	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.25	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.27	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.29	00	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.33	00	Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof: Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.35	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.40		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery: Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Specially designed for commercial use.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
670.41	00	Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.42	00	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.43		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Machinery.....	X.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

377

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of textile machinery:			
		Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:			
670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Needles for knitting machines:			
670.58	00	Latch needles.....	M.....	\$1 per 1,000 + 30% ad val.	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 25% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.64	00	Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.72	00	Wire healds and heddles.....	M.....	21¢ per 1,000 + 25.5% ad val.	25¢ per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
670.74	00	Parts not specially provided for.....	X.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	The rate for the machines of which they are parts
670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:			
672.05	00	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:			
672.10	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
672.15	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
		Parts:			
672.20	00	Needles.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
672.25	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Parts of metal.....</i>	X.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	X.		
Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials					
<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart --					
(a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working --					
(i) metals (including metallic carbides);					
(ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or					
(iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and					
(b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic-carbide-working.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

378

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		<i>Subpart F statistical headnote:</i>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart --				
		(a) "Drilling machines" means those machines which are specially designed for the primary purpose of cutting an initial hole in metal; and				
		(b) "Metal-cutting machine tools" means those machine tools which shape or surface-work metal by removing metal in the form of chips, dust, and similar forms.				
674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....		9% ad val.	35% ad val.	
	20	Casting machines.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X.			
674.20	00	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.	
		<i>Machine tools:</i>				
		<i>Metal-working machine tools:</i>				
674.30	00	Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.	
674.32		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....		12% ad val.	30% ad val.	
	20	Drilling machines.....	No.			
	40	Milling machines.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
674.35		Other.....		15% ad val.	30% ad val.	
		<i>Metal-cutting machine tools:</i>				
	20	Lathes.....	No.			
	30	Grinding machines.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			
		<i>Other machine tools:</i>				
674.40	00	Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	
674.42		Other ^{1/}		10% ad val.	35% ad val.	
		<i>Machines designed primarily as:</i>				
		<i>Woodworking machines:</i>				
	10	Sawmill machines.....	No.			
	30	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.			
	40	Other woodworking machines.....	No.			
	50	Glasworking machines.....	No.			
	60	Other machines.....	No.			
674.50	00	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20: Tool holders.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.	
		<i>Other:</i>				
		<i>Parts:</i>				
674.51	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.	
674.52	00	Other: Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.	
674.53		Other parts.....		14% ad val.	35% ad val.	
	20	Parts for machine tools provided for in item 674.3550...	X.			
	40	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X.			
	60	Parts for woodworking machines.	X.			
	80	Other.....	X.			
		<i>Accessories:</i>				
674.55	00	Machines.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.	
674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.	
		^{1/} Certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts are free of duty under temporary legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

379

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
674.60	00	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof:			
674.70	00	Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
674.75	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof:			
674.80	00	Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
Subpart G. - Office Machines					
Subpart G headnotes:					
1. This subpart does not cover —					
(i) weighing machines (see subpart A of this part and subpart D of part 2 of schedule 7);					
(ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see subpart D of this part);					
(iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see subparts C and D of part 2 of schedule 7);					
(iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see part 3E of this schedule).					
2. For the purposes of this subpart —					
(a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and					
(b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.					
676.05		Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:			
	20	Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard.....	.....	Free	Free
		Portable.....	No.		
		Other:			
	40	Electric.....	No.		
	60	Nonelectric.....	No.		
676.07	00	Other.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:			
676.10	00	Addressing machines.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
676.12	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism:			
676.15	00	Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

380

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
676.20		Calculating machines, accounting machines, etc. (con.): Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing.....	.	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Ten-key keyboard, printing.....	No.		
	40	Ten-key keyboard, non-printing.....	No.		
	60	Rotary, full keyboard.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
676.22	00	Cash registers.....	No.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.23		Adding machines.....		12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Electric:			
	20	Ten-key keyboard.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	60	Nonelectric.....	No.		
676.25	00	Other.....	No.	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.30		Office machines not specially provided for.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Office copying machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Parts of the foregoing:			
676.50	00	Typewriter parts.....	X.	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
676.52	00	Other.....	X.	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart H. - Other Machines			
678.10	00	Shoe machinery and parts thereof.....	X.	Free	Free
678.20		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form.....	No.		
	20	Parts for the foregoing.....	X.		
		Other:			
	30	Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.		
	40	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand.....	No.		
	50	Other machinery.....	No.		
	60	Parts for the foregoing.....	X.		
		Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
678.30		Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....		11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
678.32		Other.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
678.35	00	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	X.	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....		12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
678.50	00	Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

389

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT					
<u>Part 6 headnotes:</u>					
1. This part does not cover — (i) bicycles (see part 5C of schedule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).					
—					
Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock					
690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Railroad and railway rolling stock:					
690.15	00	Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
Parts of the foregoing articles:					
690.25	00	Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Other:					
690.35	00	Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "motor vehicles" includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.05, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.25.					
—					
Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:					
692.05		Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Trucks.....	No.		
	40	Motor buses.....	No.		
692.10		Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Passenger automobiles, new.....	No.		
	40	Passenger automobiles, used.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
692.15		Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Mobile cranes, wreckers, and concrete mixers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

390

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:			
692.20	00	Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:			
		For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.22	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Other:			
692.24	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.25	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors:			
692.30		Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....		Free	Free
		<i>New tractors:</i>			
		<i>Wheel type except garden tractors:</i>			
	10	<i>Under 35 belt horsepower.....</i>	No.		
	20	<i>35 belt horsepower and over.....</i>	No.		
	30	<i>Track laying type (including half-track).....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
	50	<i>Used tractors.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Parts of tractors.....</i>	X.		
692.35	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
692.40	00	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.45	00	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Motorcycles and parts thereof:			
692.50		Motorcycles.....		10% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<i>Having engines with total piston displacement:</i>			
	20	<i>Not over 90 cubic centimeters.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Over 90 but not over 190 cubic centimeters.....</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Over 190 but not over 290 cubic centimeters.....</i>	No.		
	80	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
692.55	00	Parts.....	X.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.60	00	Vehicles (including trailers), not self-propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

395

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Footwear</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except —</p> <p>(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and</p> <p>(iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>huaraches</u>" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>McKay-sewed footwear</u>" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>moccasins</u>" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>welt footwear</u>" (items 700.25, 700.26 and 700.27) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>slippers</u>" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>footwear for men, youths, and boys</u>" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11½ and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>fibers</u>" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>3. (a) For the purposes of item 700.50 and item 700.55, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly effect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise in item 700.50, if the rubber portion thereof is wholly, or over 50 percent by weight, of natural rubber, and in item 700.60 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p>			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

396

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
		<i>Subpart A statistical headnote:</i>				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart the term "footwear for women and misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes.				
		Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):				
700.05	00	Huaraches.....	Frs.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.	
700.10		McKay-sewed footwear.....	.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Frs.			
	40	For women and misses.....	Frs.			
	60	Other.....	Frs.			
700.15	00	Moccasins.....	Frs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.	
700.20		Turn or turned footwear.....	.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Frs.			
	40	For women and misses.....	Frs.			
	60	Other.....	Frs.			
		Welt footwear:				
700.25	00	Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Frs.....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.	
700.26		Valued over \$2 but not over \$6.80 per pair.....	.....	34¢ per pair	20% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Frs.			
	40	For women and misses.....	Frs.			
	60	Other.....	Frs.			
700.27		Valued over \$6.80 per pair.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		For men, youths, and boys:				
	10	Ski boots.....	Frs.			
	20	Other.....	Frs.			
		For women and misses:				
	30	Ski boots.....	Frs.			
	40	Other.....	Frs.			
	50	Other.....	Frs.			
700.30	00	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Frs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.	
700.32	00	Slippers.....	Frs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.	
		Other:				
700.35	00	For men, youths, and boys.....	Frs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.	
700.40		For other persons.....	.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	For women and misses.....	Frs.			
	40	Other.....	Frs.			
		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:				
700.50		Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals, or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of non-molded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching).....				12.5% ad val. 25% ad val.
		Dutiable on the basis of the American selling price:				
	20	Boots, including hunting boots.....	Frs.			
	40	Other.....	Frs.			
		Not dutiable on the basis of the American selling price:				
	60	Boots, including hunting boots.....	Frs.			
	80	Other.....	Frs.			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

397

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
700.55		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart), etc. (con.): Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):-- Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper)....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	Prs.		
	30	Footwear having supported vinyl uppers: For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	50	Other.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
700.60		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Dutiable on the basis of the American selling price.....	Prs.		
	40	Not dutiable on the basis of the American selling price.....	Prs.		
700.65		Footwear, with uppers of fibers: With soles of leather.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Slipper socks.....	Prs.		
		Others:			
	40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	60	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	80	Other.....	Prs.		
700.70		With soles of material other than leather: With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
700.75		With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	Prs.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
700.80		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
700.83		Other footwear: Of wood.....	Prs.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
700.85		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart --					
(a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and					
(b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

398

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
702.05		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both: Knit.....		25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	12	Of cotton: Ornamented: Finished.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	16	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	22	Not ornamented: Finished.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	26	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	32	Other: Ornamented: Finished.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	36	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	42	Not ornamented: Finished.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	46	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
702.10		Not knit.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	12	Of cotton: Ornamented: Finished.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	16	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	22	Not ornamented: Finished.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	26	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	32	Other: Ornamented: Finished.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	36	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	42	Not ornamented: Finished.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
	46	Other.....	Doz. ^v Lb.		
702.15	00	Other: Caps: Of paper yarn.....	Doz. ^v Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz. ^v Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.25	00	Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed: Of straw: Not blocked and not trimmed.....	No.....	\$1.70 per doz. + 17% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.28	00	Blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	\$1.88 per doz. + 16% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	\$1.60 per doz. + 12% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	No.....	\$1.20 per doz. + 20% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

399

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Headwear other than caps (con.):			
		Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:			
702.35	00	Of palm leaf and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
702.37		Not bleached and not colored.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per doz.....	No.		
	40	Of ramie.....	No.		
	60	Of toquilla.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
702.40		Bleached or colored.....	.....	12¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	25¢ per doz. + 25% ad val.
	20	Of paper.....	No.		
	40	Of ramie.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:			
702.45	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.47	00	Other.....	No.....	\$2.04 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.
		Headwear, of wool:			
		Knit:			
702.54	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	No. ^v	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	No. ^v	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Felt, not knit or woven:			
702.60	00	Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....	No. ^v	25¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed:			
702.65	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	No. ^v	30¢ per lb. + 40% ad val. + 8¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.70	00	Valued over \$12 per dozen.....	No. ^v	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. + 8¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
		Other headwear of wool:			
702.75	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	No. ^v	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.80	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	No. ^v	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Headwear of silk:			
702.85	00	For men or boys.....	No.....	80¢ each + 16% ad val.	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
		For other persons:			
702.90	00	Knit.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
702.95	00	Not knit.....	No.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Headwear, of man-made fibers:			
703.05		Wholly or in part of braid.....	Doz.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Finished</u>	Doz.		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Doz.		
703.10		Not in part of braid:			
		Knit.....	Doz. ^v	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Finished</u>	Lb. ^v		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v		
703.15		Not knit.....	Doz. ^v	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Finished</u>	Lb. ^v		
	40	<u>Other</u>	Doz. ^v		
			Lb.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

400

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Headwear, of fur felt:			
		For men or boys:			
703.20	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.25	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen.....	Doz.....	47.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.30	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.35	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$5.50 per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
		For other persons:			
703.40	00	Valued not over \$9 per dozen.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
703.45	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen.....	Doz.....	65% ad val.	70% ad val.
703.50	00	Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
703.55	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$6.80 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.60	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Doz.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
703.65	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Doz.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Headwear, of rubber or plastics:			
703.70	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz. ^v	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
703.72	00	Other.....	Lb.	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Bathing caps.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:			
		Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof:			
		Not in substantial part of man-made fibers:			
703.80	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Yd.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
703.85	00	Bleached or colored.....	Yd.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
703.90	00	In substantial part of man-made fibers.....	.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Of ramie.....	Yd.		
	40	Other.....	Yd.		
703.95	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).....	.....	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	Yd.		
	40	Other.....	Yd.		
Subpart C. - Gloves					
Subpart C headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart —					
(a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and					
(b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.					
2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves —					
(a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and					
(b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.					

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. The length of gloves (items 705.62, 705.64, 705.68, and 705.70) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.</p> <p>4. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 704.55 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p>			
		Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials:			
		Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:			
704.05		Woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. ^v		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40		Doz.prs. ^v		
			Lb.		
704.10		Not woven.....	.....	30.5% ad val.	61% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. ^v		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40		Doz.prs. ^v		
			Lb.		
704.15		Other.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. ^v		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40		Doz.prs. ^v		
			Lb.		
704.20	00	Of wool:			
		Embroidered.....	Doz.prs. ^v	90% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Not embroidered:	Lb.		
704.25	00	Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....	Doz.prs. ^v	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Lb.		
704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....	Doz.prs. ^v	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Lb.		
704.35		Of materials other than vegetable fibers			
	20	or wool.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of silk.....	Doz.prs. ^v		
	40	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Doz.prs. ^v		
	60		Lb.		
		Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:			
704.40		Woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Gloves:			
		Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. ^v		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
			Doz.prs. ^v		
			Lb.		
	62	Linings:			
		Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. ^v		
	64	Other.....	Lb.		
			Doz.prs. ^v		
			Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

402

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
704.45		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Gloves not of lace, etc. (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Made from a pre-existing machine-knit, etc. (con.): Not woven.....		30.5% ad val.	61% ad val.
	20	Gloves: Of cotton.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	62	Linings: Of cotton.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	64	Other.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
704.50		Other.....		40% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Gloves: Of cotton.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	62	Linings: Of cotton.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	64	Other.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
704.55	00	Of wool: Gloves: Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen pairs: Knit (see headnote 4 of this subpart).....	Doz. prs. ^v	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.56	00	Not knit.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.60	00	Valued over \$1.75 but not over \$4 per dozen pairs.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.65	00	Valued over \$4 per dozen pairs....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.70	00	Glove linings.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.75	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz. prs.	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
704.80	00	Not knit.....	Doz. prs.	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
704.85		Of man-made fibers: Knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Gloves: Made or cut from pre-existing knit fabric.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	40	Not made or cut from pre-existing knit fabric.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	60	Linings.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
704.90	00	Not knit.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
704.95		Of other materials.....		20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of metal threads.....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
	40	Other (specify).....	Doz. prs. ^v Lb.		
705.30	00	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	Doz. prs.	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....		15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Wholly of leather.....	Doz. prs.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. prs.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

413

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.00 to 711.99, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the provisions herein (items 712.00 to 712.99, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles:</p> <p>(a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.00 to 711.99, inclusive (except magnetic speedometers), the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;</p> <p>(b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and</p> <p>(c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.</p>			
711.04 711.08	00 00	<p>Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:</p> <p>Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>	X..... X.....	19% ad val. 25% ad val.	45% ad val. 40% ad val.
711.25	00	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.30	00	<p>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantles, shelves, or furniture:</p> <p>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....</p> <p>Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:</p> <p>Non-recording instruments:</p> <p>Thermometers:</p> <p>Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell.....</p> <p>Clinical.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>	X.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
711.35	20 40	<p>Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell.....</p> <p>Clinical.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>	..... No. No.	42.5% ad val. 1/	85% ad val.
<p>1/ The rate of duty on clinical thermometers has been increased to 85 percent ad valorem pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					
					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

414

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantles, shelves, or furniture--Continued			
		Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments--Continued			
		Non-recording instruments--Continued			
		Thermometers--Continued			
711.37	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Pyrometers:			
711.40	00	Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Barometers:			
		Aneroid:			
711.45	00	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
711.65	00	Incorporating watch or clock movements.....	X.....	26.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.70	00	Not incorporating watch or clock movements.....	X.....	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:			
		Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:			
711.82	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.83	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.84	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:			
711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion-Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media 415

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:			
711.90	20	Taximeters and parts.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
	40	Taximeters.....	No.		
		Parts.....	X.		
		Speedometers and tachometers, and parts thereof:			
711.92	00	Speedometers suitable for use in highway type motor vehicles.....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
711.94	00	Other speedometers and tachometers.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.96	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.98	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.05	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
		Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
712.15	00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Tachometers and anemometers, and parts thereof:			
712.25	00	Tachometers and anemometers.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
712.50	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
		Meters:			
713.05	20	Valued not over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val.	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
	40	Gas or liquid supply or production meters.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
		Valued over \$10 each:			
		Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters thereof:			
713.07	00	Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.09	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.11	00	Other.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:			
713.17	00	Stroboscopes.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.19	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.

(1st supp 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

416

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6); (ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6); (iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7); (iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or (v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>watches</u>" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skindiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below; (b) the term "<u>watch movement</u>" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness; (c) the term "<u>clock movement</u>" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time; (d) the term "<u>cases</u>" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and (e) the term "<u>jewels</u>" includes substitutes for jewels. <p>3. (a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns with respect to watch movements having not over 7 jewels has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in columns 1-a apply to watch movements which have 7 jewels or which, if having less than 7 jewels, do not have a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel. The rates of duty in column 1-b apply to watch movements having under 7 jewels and having a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel.</p> <p>(b) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by item 715.15 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.08-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case having over 17 jewels.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

419

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Clocks (con.): With other movements (con.): Other clocks:			
715.25		Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
715.27	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.29		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.31		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each....	.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.33		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. V		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with syn- chronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time:			
715.40	00	Pigeon timers.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Other:			
715.45	00	Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

420

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
715.47	00	Apparatus with watch or clock movements (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each....	No.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.60	00	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 each but not over \$2.25 each...	No.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.50 each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
716.08	00	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: <u>1</u> / Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$10.75 each	\$10.75 each
		Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels: Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in ex- cess of 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel:			
		Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.50 each
716.10	00	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.35 each
716.11	00	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.20 each
716.12	00	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.05 each
716.13	00	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	93¢ each
716.14	00	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	84¢ each
716.15	00	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	75¢ each
716.16	00	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each	\$2.50 each
716.20	00	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each	\$2.25 each
716.21	00	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each	\$2 each
716.22	00	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each	\$1.75 each
716.23	00	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.55 each
716.24	00	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.40 each
716.25	00	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.25 each
716.26	00		No.....		

1/ The column 1 rates of duty on most watch move-
ments have been increased pursuant to escape-clause
procedure, or by temporary legislation. See Appendix
to Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

421

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
716.30		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. ^v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels..	No. ^v No.		
716.31		Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. ^v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels..	No. ^v No.		
716.32		Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. ^v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels..	No. ^v No.		
716.33		Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.75 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. ^v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels..	No. ^v No.		
716.34		Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.55 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. ^v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels..	No. ^v No.		
716.35		Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.40 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. ^v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels..	No. ^v No.		
716.36		Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. ^v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels..	No. ^v No.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

422

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.):			
717.-- (See head-note 3(b))		Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding..... <i>dutiable adjustments..</i>	..... No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 for each adjustment
718.-- (See head-note 3(b))		Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted.....	.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each
719.-- (See head-note 3(b))		Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding..... <i>dutiable adjustments..</i>	..... No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each + \$1 for each adjustment
		Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:			
720.02		Having no jewels or only 1 jewel..... <i>Electric:</i>	.....	75¢ each	75¢ each
	10	<i>Battery operated.....</i>	No.		
	20	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
	30	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
720.04		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	\$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
		<i>Electric:</i>			
	10	<i>Battery operated:</i> <i>Containing dutiable jewels.....</i>	No. ✓ No.		
	20	<i>Not containing dutiable jewels.....</i>	No.		
	30	<i>Other:</i> <i>Containing dutiable jewels.....</i>	No. ✓ No.		
	40	<i>Not containing dutiable jewels.....</i>	No.		
	50	<i>Other:</i> <i>Containing dutiable jewels.....</i>	No. ✓ No.		
	60	<i>Not containing dutiable jewels.....</i>	No.		
720.06	00	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No.....	\$1.50 each	\$1.75 each
720.08		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	\$2 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	50	<i>Containing dutiable jewels.....</i>	No. ✓		
	60	<i>Not containing dutiable jewels...</i>	No.		

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

423

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.):			
		Other clock movements:			
		Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.12		Other:			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	720.12	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each..	.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
720.14	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	720.14	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
720.16	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	720.16	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
720.18	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	720.18	Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
720.20	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	720.20	Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Cases.....	No.....	75¢ each + 30% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
	720.21	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	37.5¢ each + 30% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.22	Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.	

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

424

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Watch cases and parts thereof: Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:			
720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	40¢ each + 30% ad val.	40¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:			
720.25	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	20¢ each + 30% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Other:			
720.28	00	Cases.....	No.....	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:			
720.29	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	5¢ each + 20% ad val.	10¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:			
		Clock cases and parts thereof:			
		Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....			
720.32	20	Cases.....	No.....	37.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	40	Parts.....	X.....		
		Other:			
720.33	00	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.34		Other.....		27.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.....		
	40	Parts.....	X.....		
720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Dials and parts thereof:			
		Watch and clock dials:			
720.40	00	Under 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 45% ad val.	5¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.44	00	Other.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Plates:			
720.65	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.67	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
		Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:			
720.70	00	Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	35¢ each assembly	50¢ each assembly

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.75	10 20	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies..... <i>Dutiable at 45 percent</i> <i>Dutiable at other than 45 percent ad valorem</i>	X..... X. X.	9¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 2¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	15¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 2 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

426

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.84		Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	.....	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. of pieces or parts ^v		
	20	dutiable jewels.. Not containing jewels.....	No. No. of pieces or parts		
720.86		For other movements.....	.....	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. of pieces or parts ^v		
	20	jewels contained.. Not containing jewels.....	No. No. of pieces or parts		
720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	55% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equiva- lent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.10	00	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles: For any standard marine chronometers, if im- ported with any such articles.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers..	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

427

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies					
<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart does not cover —					
(i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part);					
(ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or					
(iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).					
<u>Subpart F Statistical headnote:</u>					
1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).					
Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:					
722.02		Valued under \$50 each.....	.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	8-mm (including cameras capable of taking double 8-mm film pictures).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
722.04		Valued \$50 or more each.....	.....	12% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	8-mm (including cameras capable of taking double 8-mm film pictures).....	No.		
	40	16-mm.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:					
722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article.....	No.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
Other cameras:					
722.12		Fixed-focus.....	.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Valued less than \$50 each.....	No.		
	40	Valued \$50 or more each.....	No.		
Other than fixed-focus:					
722.14	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	35-mm.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
722.18	00	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	No.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:					
722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
Other:					
722.32	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.34	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing systems:					
722.40	00	Projectors other than motion picture projectors..	No.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
Motion-picture projectors:					
722.42	00	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.44	00	Other.....	No.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

428

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations:			
722.52	00	Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof:			
		Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof..	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.56	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
722.72	00	Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.84	00	Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):			
722.86	00	Contact printers.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Developing tanks:			
722.88	00	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
722.90	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.92	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:			
		Motion-picture film:			
723.05		Under 1 inch in width.....		6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Black and white film:			
		In lengths per roll:			
	10	Less than 100 feet.....	Lin.ft.		
	20	100 feet or more.....	Lin.ft.		
		Color film, except reversal:			
		In lengths per roll:			
	30	Less than 100 feet.....	Lin.ft.		
	40	100 feet or more.....	Lin.ft.		
		Reversal color film:			
		In lengths per roll:			
	50	Less than 100 feet.....	Lin.ft.		
	60	100 feet or more.....	Lin.ft.		
723.10		1 inch or more in width.....		0.1¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
	20	Black and white film.....	Lin.ft. ¹		
	40	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin.ft. ¹		
	60	Reversal color film.....	Lin.ft. ¹		

¹See Subpart F statistical headnote 1.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Parts of bicycles:			
		Frames:			
732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	\$1.25 each	30% ad val.
732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.36		Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Hubs:			
	10	Coaster brake.....	No.		
	20	Variable speed.....	No.		
	30	Other (including dynamohubs).....	No.		
	40	Horns and lights.....	No.		
	50	Saddles.....	No.		
	60	Pedals.....	No.		
	70	Other.....	X.		
732.40	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof...	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:			
732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val
732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:			
732.60		Of metal.....	.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
732.62		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods					
Subpart D headnotes:					
<p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover —</p> <p>(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);</p> <p>(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part IA of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) headwear (see part IB of this schedule);</p> <p>(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 60 of schedule 3;</p> <p>(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors; or</p> <p>(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6).</p> <p>(vii) luggage (see part ID of this schedule).</p>					
<p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

442

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.05	00	Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
734.10	00	Balls.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.20	00	Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	4¢ per pack + 5% ad val.	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.
		Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
734.30	00	In sets.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Not in sets:			
734.32	00	Balls.....	No.....	16% (18%) ad val.*	30% ad val.
734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Tables specially designed for games:			
734.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.50		Badminton equipment, and parts thereof.....		14% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	In sets.....	No.		
		Other:			
	40	Nets.....	No.		
	60	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	X.		
734.55		Baseball equipment, and parts thereof.....		15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.		
	40	Baseballs and softballs.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.70	00	Balls.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.71	00	Polo mallets, and soccer guards.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Golf equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.75		Balls and parts thereof.....		12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Balls.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
734.77	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.80	00	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		*See general headnote 3(r)(iii).			(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

445

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule), (ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule), (iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule), (iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule), (v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule), (vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or (vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>jewelry and other objects of personal adornment</u>" (items 740.05, 740.10, 740.30, 740.35, and 740.37), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart, (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or (iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and <p>(b) the term "<u>small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience</u>" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character. <p>3. Items 740.30, 740.35, and 740.37 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p>			

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

446

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).			
		Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:			
740.05	00	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.10		Other.....	.....	24% ad val.	80% ad val.
	20	Of precious metals.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
		Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:			
740.30	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
740.35		Valued over 20 cents but not over \$5 per dozen pieces or parts.....	.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
	20	Watch bracelets.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
740.37	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:			
740.50		Rosaries and chaplets.....	.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Of precious metals.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
740.55	00	Crucifixes and medals: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	35% ad val.	65% ad val.
740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, not over 0.5 inch in any cross-sectional dimension, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart:			
740.70	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	34% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Other:			
740.75	00	Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	40% ad val.	80% ad val.
740.80	00	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

449

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover — (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 30 of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20, 745.22 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch.</p> <p>3. Buttons of pearl or shell which are Philippine articles are entitled to admission free of duty under item 745.21 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such buttons entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed — (a) 680,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 510,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 340,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 170,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p>Buttons:</p> <p>Of metal:</p>			
745.04	00	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.08	00	Other:	Gross...	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.10	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen...	Gross...	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.20	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross ^V ..	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
		Of pearl or shell.....	Gr.lines		
		If product of the Philippines:			
745.21	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this subpart).....	Gross ^V ..	Free	
		Other.....	Gr.lines		
745.22	00		Gross ^V ..	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	
			Gr.lines		
745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross ^V ..	0.75¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
			Gr.lines		
745.34	00	Other.....	Gross...	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.40	00	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons.....	X.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

450

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides:			
		Of metal and valued over 20 cents per dozen....	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.47	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.50	00	Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:			
		Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
		Not plated with precious metal:			
745.52	00	Dressmakers' or common pins.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.54	00	Hair pins.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.56	00	Safety pins.....	Gross....	22.5% ad val. 1/	35% ad val.
745.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 21% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
		Clasps and snap fasteners, and parts thereof:			
		Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:			
745.63	00	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof.....	X.....	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.65	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.67	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Slide fasteners, and parts thereof:			
		Fasteners:			
745.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	50% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.72	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	40% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.74	00	Parts.....	X.....	50% ad val.	66% ad val.
<p>Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include —</p> <p>(i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;</p> <p>(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;</p> <p>(iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or</p> <p>(iv) headwear (see part 1 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.</p>					
<p>1/ The rate of duty on safety pins has been increased by an escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

451

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces.	X.....	16% ad val.	55% ad val.
748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.40 of this subpart):			
748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	28% ad val.	60% ad val.
748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:			
748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free	Free
748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
748.35	00	Bouquets, boutonnières, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32.....	X.....	25.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
748.40	00	Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers....	X.....	14% ad val.	60% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

453

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES					
Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers					
<p>1. This subpart does not include —</p> <p>(i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes, or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles other than toilet articles;</p> <p>(ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or</p> <p>(v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "combs" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.</p>					
<p>Combs:</p>					
750.05	00	Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 25% ad val.
750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	1.4¢ each + 24% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.8¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
<p>Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs):</p>					
750.20	00	Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
750.30	00	Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles.....	Doz.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
750.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	20% ad val. (s)	
750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p>Other brooms and brushes:</p>					
750.40	00	Tooth brushes.....	Doz.....	0.8¢ each + 17% ad val.	2¢ each + 50% ad val.
<p>Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes:</p>					
750.45	00	Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 35% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.47	00	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
<p>Artists' brushes and hair pencils:</p>					
750.50	00	Valued not over 5 cents each.....	Doz.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.55	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	Doz.....	0.8¢ each	40% ad val.
750.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	Doz.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.65	00	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.70	00	Other.....	No.....	28% ad val.	50% ad val.
<p>(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).</p>					
					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

454

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
750.75	00	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts...	X.....	28% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.80	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
<p>Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.</p> <p>2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.</p>					
751.05	00	Umbrellas.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:					
751.10	00	Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:					
751.15	00	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
Other:					
751.20	20	Of metal.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
<i>Umbrella frames and skeletons.....</i>					
<i>Other.....</i>					
751.25	40	Not of metal.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
	00				

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

463

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:			
771.20		Of cellulosic plastics materials:			
	20	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	40	Film, strips and sheets.....	Lb.....		
	40	Other.....	Lb.....		
771.25	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
		Film, strips, and sheets:			
771.30	00	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
771.35		Other.....		20¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
	20	Of pyroxylin:.....	Lb.....		
	40	Other.....	Lb.....		
		Not of cellulosic plastics materials:			
		Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible and unsupported:			
771.40	00	Made in imitation of patent leather....	Sq. yd..	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
771.42		Other.....		12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Not over 0.009 inch in thickness..	Sq. yd.		
	40	Over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.		
		Other:			
771.45	00	Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.50	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
771.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).					
—					
1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.					
—					
Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:					
772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
772.15	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.20	00	Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.30	00	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

464

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
772.35	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics.....	Gross...	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:			
		Pneumatic tires:			
772.45	00	Airplane.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
772.51		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<i>New (not including recapped):</i>			
	10	Not over 11 inches rim size.....	No.		
	20	Over 11 but not over 16 inches rim size.....	No.		
	30	Over 16 but not over 24 inches rim size.....	No.		
	40	Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tubes:			
772.57	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.60	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.65	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.75	00	Inflatable articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6a of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:			
772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
820.50	<u>1/</u>	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens, (con.): Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.60	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
821.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit....	.....	Free	Free
822.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free	Free
822.20	<u>1/</u>	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free	Free
822.30	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
822.40	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
Subpart D - Other Personal Exemptions					
825.00	<u>1/</u>	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	.....	Free	Free
826.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	.....	Free	Free
826.20	<u>1/</u>	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	.....	Free	Free
827.00	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
828.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
<p><u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(1st supp. 8/31/63)</p>					

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS					
Subpart A. - United States Government					
<i>Subpart A statistical headnote:</i>					
<p>1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 836.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.4010 with the quantity being shown as 10.</p>					
Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government:					
830.00	00	Books, charts, engravings, etchings, maps, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
Articles for the Department of State:					
831.00	00	Sound recordings for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free	Free
Articles for military departments:					
832.00	00 1/	Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	1/	Free	Free
Articles for the General Services Administration:					
833.00	00 1/	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h)...	1/	Free	Free
Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission:					
834.00	00 1/	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	1/	Free	Free
Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden:					
835.00	00	Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free	Free
Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation:					
836.00	00 1/	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	1/	Free	Free
1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

488

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
<p>Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p>2. The term "public international organization", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 298).</p>					
840.00	<u>1/</u>	Public documents issued wholly at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations:					
841.10	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
841.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization:					
842.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free	Free
842.20	<u>1/</u>	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.30	<u>1/</u>	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.50	<u>1/</u>	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free	Free
<u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in item 850.50, the articles covered by this part must be imported exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use.</p> <p>2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			
850.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Sq. ft.	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.70	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

490

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any institution established solely for educational, scientific, library, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts:			
851.10	00	Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as exhibits in exhibitions at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for use in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes:			
852.10	00	Specimens of natural history, botany, or mineralogy.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish).....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life:			
853.10	00	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes:			
854.10	00	Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and electron microscopes, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and</p> <p>(iii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period.</p> <p>3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.</p> <p>4. Collectors of customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses, but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.</p> <p>5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.</p> <p><i>Subpart C statistical headnote:</i></p> <p>1. For any articles entered under item 864.05 to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.</p>			
864.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
	20 1/	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/		
	40	Other.....	X		
864.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
		1/ See subpart C statistical headnote 1. 2/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			
					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

494

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matter.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.20	<u>1/</u>	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.25	<u>1/</u>	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.40	<u>1/</u>	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.45	<u>1/</u>	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.50	<u>1/</u>	Professional equipment, tools of trade, and camping equipment imported for their own use by nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
864.60	<u>1/</u>	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
		<u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			(1st supp. 8/31/63)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.65	<u>1</u> /	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.70	<u>1</u> /	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.75	<u>1</u> /	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
<p>Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p>Subpart D headnotes:</p> <p>1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.</p> <p>2. See part IIA of schedule 1 for other provisions relating to tea.</p>					
867.00	00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
<p><u>1</u>/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</p>					(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

496

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 6. - Other Special Classification Provisions

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 6. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS					
870.10	00	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	X.....	Free	Free
370.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.25	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

501

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
903.60	1/	Palm-kernel oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):				
903.61	1/	Rendered unfit for use as food (item 176.32).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
	1/	Other (item 176.33).....	1/	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb..	
		Palm oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):				
903.65	1/	Other (item 176.36).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
903.90	1/	Istle, processed (provided for in item 192.70, part 15G, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/5/66
904.40	1/	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork, in boards, blocks, or slabs (provided for in item 220.30, part 2A, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 5/29/66
		Yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (provided for in part 1D, schedule 3):				
905.30	1/	Singles, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound (item 308.40).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 11/7/65
905.31	1/	Plied, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound (item 308.50 and item 308.51).....	1/	Free	Free	
907.15	1/	Aluminum oxide (alumina) (provided for in item 417.12, part 2C, schedule 4) when imported for use in producing aluminum.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64
907.30	00	Heptanoic acid (provided for in item 425.98, part 2D, schedule 4).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	On or before 8/8/66
		Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil (provided for in part 8A, schedule 4):				On or before 6/30/66
		Not sulfonated or sulfated:				
907.70	1/	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols (item 465.05).....	1/	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	
907.71	1/	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts (item 465.15).....	1/	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	
907.72	1/	Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom (item 465.25).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
		Sulfonated or sulfated:				
907.73	1/	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids (item 465.35).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.74	1/	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols (item 465.45).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.75	1/	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines (item 465.55).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.77	1/	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils, sulfonated or sulfated (provided for in item 465.65, part 8A, schedule 4).....	1/	14% ad val.	35% ad val.	On or before 6/30/66
907.80	1/	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, tara, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, wattle, and valonia, all the foregoing provided for in items 470.23, 470.25, 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65, part 9A, schedule 4.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/30/66
		Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for (provided for in part 13A, schedule 4):				On or before 6/30/66
907.85	1/	Fatty acids (item 490.24).....	1/	10% ad val.	20% ad val.	
907.86	1/	Salts (item 490.48).....	1/	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.87	1/	Fatty alcohols (item 490.73).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.88	1/	Esters (item 490.92).....	1/	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

502

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
909.20	1/	Natural graphite, crude and refined, provided for in item 517.31, part 1E, schedule 5, if valued \$50 per ton or less.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/64
909.30	1/	Bauxite, calcined (provided for in item 521.17, part 1J, schedule 5).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64
911.05	1/	Bauxite ore (provided for in item 601.06, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64
Rates of Duty						
				1-a	1-b	2
				Effective Period		
911.10	1/	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting; Copper waste and scrap.....	1/	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content
911.11	00 2/	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
911.12	20 1/	Other.....	.....	Free	Free	Free
	40 1/	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/			
	60 2/	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	1/			
	80 2/	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.			
		Articles of metal.....	Lb.			
Rates of Duty						
				1	2	Effective Period
911.70	00	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	Free	On or before 8/7/64
915.20	2/	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions (see part 2B of schedule 8).....	.....	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	On or before 6/30/64

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.
2/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 2.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
925.30	1/	<p>In lieu of the exemptions provided for in items 813.31 and 813.32 of part 2A of schedule 8, the following articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof:</p> <p>Articles not over \$100 in aggregate value (or \$200 in the case of persons arriving before April 1, 1964, directly or indirectly from the Virgin Islands of the United States, not more than \$100 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in the Virgin Islands of the United States), including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which he is returning, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, and if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, and in either case has not claimed an exemption hereunder within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival.....</p>	.....	Free	Free	For returning residents arriving before July 1, 1965

1/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 2.

(1st supp. 8/31/63)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 505

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <hr style="width: 10%; margin: 20px auto;"/> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the escape-clause procedures prescribed in section 7 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended, or in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.</p> <p>2. <u>Lead and Zinc Quotas.</u> (a) The term "lead content" in items 925.01 and 925.03 refers to the dutiable lead content; and the term "zinc content" in item 925.02 refers to the total zinc content of ores and materials to be initially treated at zinc plants and the dutiable zinc content of all other zinc-bearing ores and materials. Each of the respective quantities of lead content or of zinc content specified in Items 925.01, 925.02, and 925.03 shall be the aggregate of —</p> <p>(1) such content (as shown on the entry in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of the specified country entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, and</p> <p>(2) such content (as shown on the warehouse withdrawal for consumption in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of such country, with respect to which smelted or refined products have been withdrawn for consumption under section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.</p> <p>(b) The quotas imposed under items 925.01 through 925.04 shall not apply to —</p> <p>(1) any article imported by or for the account of the Government of the United States;</p> <p>(2) any imported article which is under contract for delivery in the United States for the account of a corporation wholly owned by the Government of the United States; or</p> <p>(3) any article which is not subject to duty.</p>			

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
		<p><i>Subpart A statistical headnote:</i></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of--</p> <p>(a) certain stainless steel knives, forks, and spoons provided for in items 927.50-.54 should be reported herein without reference to the item number in Schedule 6 under which they would be classified but for the provisions of this appendix. Those articles for which "Rates of Duty" column 2 apply and for which no rate appears in said column should be reported under the appropriate provisions of Schedule 6; and</p> <p>(b) articles described in items 927.50-.54 but which are imported as parts of sets classifiable under item 651.75 are to be reported under one or more of the special 7-digit items in this appendix as to quantity only. The value of such articles is to be included in the value of the sets under item 651.75.</p> <p>2. Watch movements:</p> <p>(a) The statistical reporting number for watch movements dutiable in this subpart is the appropriate 5-digit item number followed by the 2-digit statistical suffix provided in Part 2E of schedule 7 for movements of the type involved if they had been dutiable thereunder. Thus, the correct reporting number for a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width is "933.3020".</p> <p>(b) The quantities to be reported for imported movements are those specified in Part 2E of schedule 7.</p>					
		<p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds No. 50 but not No. 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:</p> <p>Not fancy or figured:</p> <p>Not bleached and not colored (provided for in items 320.51 to 320.92):</p>					
922.01	00	Of numbers 51 to 59.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change		
922.02	00	Of numbers 60 to 89.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change		
922.03	00	Of numbers 90 to 140.....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.	No change		
922.04	00	Bleached, but not colored (provided for in item 321.--).....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	Base rate + 3% ad val.	No change		
922.05	00	Colored, whether or not bleached (provided for in item 322.--).....	Sq. yd. ^v Lb.....	Base rate + 6% ad val.	No change		
922.50	1/	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description, provided for in item 360.45 of part 5A of schedule 3.....	1/	40% ad val.	No change		
		<p>1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

507

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (including blown or drawn glass, but excluding cast or rolled glass and excluding pressed or molded glass) (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft., provided for in items 542.11-.98, inclusive, of part 3B of schedule 5:			
		Ordinary glass:			
		Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.11	<u>1/</u>	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.11).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.13	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 40 united inches (item 542.13).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
		Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.21	<u>1/</u>	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.21).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.23	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.23).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.25	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 60 united inches (item 542.25).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.31	<u>1/</u>	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.31).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.33	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.33).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.35	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches (item 542.35).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
923.37	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 100 united inches (item 542.37).....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.	No change
		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.42	<u>1/</u>	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.42).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.44	<u>1/</u>	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area (item 542.44).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.46	<u>1/</u>	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area (item 542.46).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
923.48	<u>1/</u>	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.48).....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.	No change
923.49	<u>1/</u>	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.48).....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
		Colored or special glass:			
923.57	<u>1/</u>	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft. (item 542.57).....	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢ per lb.	No change
923.67	<u>1/</u>	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft. (item 542.67).....	<u>1/</u>	9.0¢ per lb.	No change
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.71	<u>1/</u>	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.71).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.73	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.73).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.75	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 60 but not over 90 united inches (item 542.75).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.77	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 90 united inches (item 542.77).....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
		<u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.			(1st supp. 8/31/63)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

508

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
923.92	1/	Glass (including blown or drawn glass, etc.) (con.): Colored or special glass (con.): Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.92).....	1/	1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.94	1/	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area (item 542.94).....	1/	1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.96	1/	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area (item 542.96).....	1/	1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.98	1/	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.98).....	1/	2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.99	1/	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.98).....	1/	3.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
924.00	1/	Glass, cut to other than rectangular shape, and glass, whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to processing, all the foregoing glass provided for in item 544.17 of part 3B of schedule 5 if drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	1/	22.5% ad val.	No change
Whenever, in any 3-month period beginning January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1 in any year, the respective quantity specified below for one of the four numbered classes of articles the product of a specified foreign country has been reached, no article in such class the product of such country may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption during the remainder of such period and no article may be withdrawn for consumption from any customs bonded warehouse during the remainder of such period if by reason thereof duty would become collectible under section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, in cancellation of a bond charge covering an article in such class the product of such country:				Quota Quantity	
925.01	2/	For lead-bearing ores and materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6:			
		Peru.....	2/	8,080 short tons of lead content	
		Union of South Africa.....	2/	7,440 short tons of lead content	
		Canada.....	2/	6,720 short tons of lead content	
		Australia.....	2/	5,610 short tons of lead content	
		Bolivia.....	2/	2,520 short tons of lead content	
		All other (total).....	2/	3,280 short tons of lead content	
925.02	2/	For zinc-bearing ores and materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6 (except zinc fume):			
		Mexico.....	2/	35,240 short tons of zinc content	
		Canada.....	2/	33,240 short tons of zinc content	
		Peru.....	2/	17,560 short tons of zinc content	
		All other (total).....	2/	8,920 short tons of zinc content	
925.03	2/	For unwrought lead and lead waste and scrap provided for in part 2G of schedule 6 (except babbitt metal, solder, and type metal):			
		Mexico.....	2/	18,440 short tons of lead content	
		Australia.....	2/	11,270 short tons of lead content	
		Canada.....	2/	7,960 short tons of lead content	
		Yugoslavia.....	2/	7,880 short tons of lead content	
		Peru.....	2/	6,440 short tons of lead content	
		All other (total).....	2/	3,040 short tons of lead content	
925.04	2/	For unwrought zinc (except alloys of zinc and zinc dust) and zinc waste and scrap provided for in part 2H of schedule 6:			
		Canada.....	2/	18,920 short tons (gross weight)	
		Belgium and Luxembourg (total).....	2/	3,760 short tons (gross weight)	
		Mexico.....	2/	3,160 short tons (gross weight)	
		Republic of the Congo (formerly Belgian Congo).....	2/	2,720 short tons (gross weight)	
		Peru.....	2/	1,880 short tons (gross weight)	
		Italy.....	2/	1,800 short tons (gross weight)	
		All other (total).....	2/	3,040 short tons (gross weight)	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.
2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 509

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
927.50	<u>1/</u>	Knives, forks, and spoons, all the foregoing valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length, and with stainless steel handles (provided for in items 650.09, 650.11, 650.39, 650.41, and 650.55 of part 3E of schedule 6, or if included in sets provided for in item 651.75 of such part): For an aggregate quantity not to exceed 69 million single units entered in any 12-month period beginning November 1 in any year from countries subject to the rates set forth in rate of duty column numbered 1: Knives and forks: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (items 650.09 and 650.39).....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	No change
	20	Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	40	Knives not in the above sets.....	No.		
	60	Forks not in the above sets.....	No.		
927.51	<u>1/</u>	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (items 650.11 and 650.41)....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	No change
	20	Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	40	Knives not in the above sets.....	No.		
	60	Forks not in the above sets.....	No.		
927.52	<u>1/</u>	Spoons (item 650.55).....	.....	17% ad val.	No change
	20	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	40	Spoons not in the above sets.....	No.		
927.53	<u>1/</u>	Other: Knives and forks (items 650.09, 650.11, 650.39, and 650.41).....	.....	3¢ each + 67.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 67.5% ad val.
	10	Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	20	Knives described in item 650.09 not in the above sets.....	No.		
	30	Knives described in item 650.11 not in the above sets.....	No.		
	40	Forks described in item 650.39 not in the above sets.....	No.		
	50	Forks described in item 650.41 not in the above sets.....	No.		
927.54	<u>1/</u>	Spoons (item 650.55).....	.....	60% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	40	Spoons not in the above sets.....	No.		
930.00	<u>2/</u>	Clinical thermometers (provided for in item 711.35, part 2D, schedule 7).....	<u>2/</u>	85% ad val.	No change
	<u>1/</u>	See Subpart A statistical headnote 1.			
	<u>2/</u>	See Appendix statistical headnote 1.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

510

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels (provided for in part 2E, schedule 7): Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only one jewel:			
932.10	<u>1/</u>	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.10).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each	No change
932.11	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.11).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.125 each	No change
932.12	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.12).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.125 each	No change
932.13	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.13).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.05 each	No change
932.14	<u>1/</u>	Over 1 inch but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.14).....	<u>1/</u>	93¢ each	No change
932.15	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.15).....	<u>1/</u>	84¢ each	No change
932.16	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.16).....	<u>1/</u>	75¢ each	No change
		Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:			
932.20	<u>1/</u>	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.20).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.50 each	No change
932.21	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.21).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.025 each	No change
932.22	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.22).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.00 each	No change
932.23	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.23).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.75 each	No change
932.24	<u>1/</u>	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.24).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each	No change
932.25	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.25).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each	No change
932.26	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.26).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.25 each	No change
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:			
932.30	<u>1/</u>	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.30).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.50 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.31	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.31).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.025 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.32	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.32).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.00 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.33	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.33).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.75 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.34	<u>1/</u>	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.34).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.35	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.35).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.36	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.36).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change

1/ See Subpart A statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 511

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
933.--	<u>1/</u>	Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (item 717.--).....	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change
934.--	<u>1/</u>	Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted (item 718.--).....	<u>1/</u>	Column 1 base rate + 75¢ each	No change
935.--	<u>1/</u>	Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (item 719.--).....	<u>1/</u>	Column 1 base rate + 75¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	No change
943.10	<u>2/</u>	Safety pins (provided for in item 745.56, part 7A, schedule ?).....	<u>2/</u>	35% ad val.	No change
<p>Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962</p>					
<p><u>1/</u> See Subpart A statistical headnote 2. <u>2/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.</p>					
(1st supp. 8/31/63)					